SMALL BUSINESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS BUSINESS AFFAIRS

Tuesday, February 10, 2009 9:07 a.m.

Small Business Administration 409 Third Street, S.W. Washington, D.C.

Diversified Reporting Services, Inc. (202) 467-9200

- 1 PROCEEDINGS
- MR. ADAMS: So that everybody knows, we are
- 3 now being recorded. I didn't mean you had to stop.
- 4 Everybody was --
- 5 (Discussion among participants.)
- 6 MR. ADAMS: Let me start with the old and
- 7 then new members. We have -- historically we've hired
- 8 a court reporter to come in and record sessions, and it
- 9 would cost us a significant amount of money that right
- 10 now we simply don't have. Shirley on my staff realized
- 11 that we can record the entire session on what we call
- 12 Ready Talk and get a transcript from that, so that is
- 13 what has happened. So it's now live.
- 14 With that I'll throw it to Louis.
- 15 MR. CELLI: Thank you. Good morning,
- 16 welcome. We're going to go around the room and just do
- 17 a quick roll call in a second. It's 9:07 a.m. Again
- 18 we are being recorded. Everything that we do in this
- 19 committee is technically on the record and provided for
- 20 historical value on the archives website. So
- 21 eventually our minutes will be posted to our website
- 22 and you'll be able to look them up.

- 1 Having said that there are times that we want
- 2 to have discussions that are off line that are
- 3 either -- not private, nothing is private, but it's not
- 4 productive for the meeting, it's not productive for the
- 5 meeting rather, and then we'll just put it on mute for
- 6 those purposes. And we'll let you know if we're going
- 7 off record for a few minutes, and we're on mute, and
- 8 then come back on. More likely the whole lunch, so
- 9 things like that.
- 10 So what we'll do is we'll go around the room
- 11 and everybody -- we'll do a roll call. We'll do
- 12 introductions later. I have everyone's bio that I
- 13 would like to read just a little bit about each of the
- 14 new members as we go along. Then what we'll do is
- 15 we'll talk a little bit about the committee, how we
- 16 were formed, where we came from, and then we'll get
- 17 right into our agenda.
- 18 MR. ADAMS: So one other point, facilities.
- 19 Coffee is in there. If you need the restrooms they're
- through the door, through the double glass doors,
- 21 ladies to the left and men to the right. If you drink
- 22 enough coffee, yeah -- and just use my pass because our

- 1 security is so good you'll never get back in here. So
- 2 if you need to go to use the facilities or anything
- 3 else just grab my pass and use it.
- 4 MR. CELLI: Thanks, Paul. For the sake of
- 5 logistics -- and one last thing, when you speak the
- 6 recording does not know who you are, so later on when
- 7 we go to transcribe the recording it will be helpful if
- 8 you announce yourself even if, you know, you spoke five
- 9 minutes earlier, especially the gentlemen, because
- 10 there are so many of us that it's going to be difficult
- 11 to say who was that who was saying that. So please,
- 12 you know, say your name and then your statement.
- 13 So if we could start with Ron Miller and then
- 14 just go around the horseshoe. Thank you.
- 15 MR. MILLER: Ron Miller, Jonesboro, Arkansas.
- MR. VARGAS: Felix Vargas, Pasco, Washington.
- 17 MR. MANCINI: Frank Mancini, Los Angeles,
- 18 California.
- 19 MR. GARCIA: John Garcia, Santa Fe, New
- 20 Mexico.
- 21 MR. JENKINS: Bill Jenkins, SBA.
- 22 MR. LINSCOTT: Jeffrey Linscott, Oring, Oregon

- 1 (phonetic).
- 2 MR. ELMORE: Bill Elmore, SBA.
- MR. ADAMS: Paul Adams, Henderson, Nevada.
- 4 MR. SHELLEY: Louis Shelley, Boston, Mass.
- 5 MR. SHAQUIN: Jason Shaquin (phonetic),
- 6 (inaudible) South Dakota.
- 7 MS. LYNCH: Courtney Lynch, Fairfax,
- 8 Virginia.
- 9 MR. HEAVEY: Patrick Heavey, St. Louis,
- 10 Missouri.
- MR. WHITE: Steve White, New Hampshire and
- 12 New York.
- MR. CELLI: Excellent. We have some guests,
- 14 if the guests would like start over here.
- MR. HADANYA: My name is Rufus Hadanya
- 16 (phonetic). I'm a member of the American GI Forum and
- 17 I'm also a member of the Vet Force and a new member to
- 18 the VA's advisory committee on minority veterans.
- 19 MR. WYNN: Good morning. I'm Joe Wynn. I'm
- 20 with the Veteran's Entrepreneurship Task Force. I'm
- 21 also a member of the National Association for Black
- 22 Veterans. I'm pleased to be here this morning.

- 1 MR. MINGEY: I'm Jim Mingey. I'm the CEO of
- 2 the National Veteran's Business Development Program.
- 3 MR. CELLI: And did we miss one gentleman?
- 4 You came in after --
- 5 MR. HOLDER: Lloyd Holder (phonetic) and I
- 6 work for Secretary Garcia as the veteran's business
- 7 development director for New Mexico.
- 8 MR. CELLI: Thank you. And our quest in the
- 9 back?
- 10 MS. POWER: I'm Nolena Pollard (phonetic) and
- 11 I'm with the Center for (inaudible).
- MR. CELLI: Excellent. Thank you so very
- 13 much.
- 14 What I would really like to do is just to
- 15 welcome everyone, especially our new members. We have
- 16 two members who are on their way and we can introduce
- 17 them when they get here, Mr. Joseph Sharpe, the deputy
- 18 director of economics for the American Legion, and Mr.
- 19 Mark Roth who is a business owner out of North
- 20 Carolina, and his flight was just a little bit delayed
- and he expects to be here about 11:00.
- 22 So with that we've all received, especially

- 1 the new members, information on our committee. We have
- 2 a robust committee and a lot of new members. Our
- 3 committee was established in 1999 through Public Law
- 4 10650, which started many programs, and we are just one
- 5 of them.
- 6 Our original charter had a sunset clause,
- 7 which required that we in essence deactivate as a
- 8 federally chartered committee four years after 1999 and
- 9 then be re-designated as an ivory committee to the
- 10 Veterans Corporation. That never happened, and
- 11 ultimately we ended up through Public Law 110-186 being
- 12 re-chartered into a permanent committee currently under
- 13 the Small Business Administration.
- 14 So this is where we live and this is where
- 15 this committee will reside until Congress sees no
- 16 further use for it, which I don't anticipate happening
- 17 any time in the near future.
- 18 So with that I would like to introduce the
- 19 office and the gentleman who is responsible for running
- 20 that office that this committee basically is under.
- 21 You know, we are under the office of Veterans Business
- 22 Development, and although our charter dictates that we

- 1 report directly to Congress, the President of the
- 2 United States and the Administrator of the SBA, we are
- 3 not a full-time -- we do not have full-time capacity.
- 4 We don't have anybody that works on a full-time basis
- 5 doing the work of this committee. We're all
- 6 volunteers, we're all non-paid, we all do this on our
- 7 own dime and our own time. So with that we need a
- 8 full-time office that is able to direct and support our
- 9 efforts at all times.
- 10 So we are -- we are the advocate's voice for
- 11 the Office of Veterans Business Development and Mr.
- 12 Bill Elmore, and I would like to introduce Mr. William
- 13 Elmore, the associate director for Veterans Business
- 14 Development.
- Before I do I would just like to recognize
- 16 Mr. Joe Sharpe who has just arrived for roll call
- 17 purposes. Please introduce yourself real quick and
- 18 then we'll get going.
- 19 MR. SHARPE: Joe Sharpe, deputy director of
- 20 economics for the American Legion.
- MR. CELLI: Thank you. Mr. Elmore?
- 22 MR. ELMORE: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

- Joe, by the way, we're being recorded live on what's
- 2 called Ready Talk so we'll all be on the record.
- 3 Do you want to do the other guests or do you
- 4 want me to start?
- 5 MR. CELLI: Yes, briefly just --
- 6 MR. ELMORE: If you all would introduce
- 7 yourself.
- 8 MR. PANERAS: Victor Paneras (phonetic).
- 9 MR. BAILEY: Chris Bailey (phonetic).
- 10 MR. BOWER: Charles Bower of (inaudible)
- 11 Incorporated.
- MS. WOODS: Natalie Woods with (inaudible),
- 13 California (inaudible).
- 14 A PARTICIPANT: I'm Juan Carlos (inaudible).
- 15 MR. ELMORE: Thank you. Louis touched on it,
- 16 first off I want to thank especially all the new
- 17 members and the old members who continue to serve us.
- 18 For the people who have been a member of this committee
- 19 before, we essentially have the new membership is half
- 20 of the body. As you look around the table one of the
- 21 things I'm really happy about is there's a couple of
- 22 people older than me. Now what that really means is I

- 1 think we have brought really significant experience,
- 2 not just in business ownership for veterans but also
- 3 how to enable business ownership for veterans. So I'm
- 4 really pleased that those of you who were asked if you
- 5 would join this committee and you accepted, thank you.
- 6 I'm grateful for the last administration
- 7 bluntly for allowing me to play a role in helping to
- 8 select some of the new members. So for that thank
- 9 them.
- 10 Pat Mackrell is not here yet I note. There
- is one other gentleman in addition to Mark Roth that's
- 12 not here yet and that's Pat Mackrell from New York. He
- 13 is the director of the New York Business Development
- 14 Corporation.
- The experience around this table I think is
- 16 going to be really critically important for not just me
- 17 as an associate administrator, but for the SBA. As
- 18 Anna said -- Joe you missed it. Anna Mott who is our
- 19 new chief of staff had a few minutes with us earlier
- 20 this morning. Nobody knows what Congress is going to
- 21 create and nobody is really entirely clear what the new
- 22 administration is going to create.

- 1 We don't have an administrator yet, so we're
- 2 still operating a little bit in limbo. We're still
- 3 operating with people in acting positions, including an
- 4 acting administrator, and we're still operating almost
- 5 on hold until the new administration settles in, gives
- 6 us our marching orders, and we begin to move.
- 7 I think it's clear that Congress is going to
- 8 take at least steps to build out SBA's lending
- 9 portfolio, at least in my readings and what I've seen
- 10 on the House and Senate stimulus side, anywhere from
- 11 400 to \$700 million in new lending programs coming out
- 12 of SBA. So I think clearly something is going to
- 13 happen there.
- 14 As kind of a history buff I've gone back and
- 15 looked at what SBA used to do in lending, including for
- 16 veterans, and I expect that some of that may come
- 17 revisit us again. The reason I wanted to mention that
- is that I think how we engage, and when I say we I mean
- 19 all of us, not just me inside the agency, how we engage
- in trying to, one, make sure that the administration
- 21 recognizes veterans as an important part of whatever
- 22 initiatives are to come, and two the role that we can

- 1 play in trying to help shape that to make sure that it
- 2 makes sense not just to our lending partners but also
- 3 to our customer, veterans, disabled veterans,
- 4 reservists, transitioning service members and their
- 5 families.
- 6 So I really think that your input, your
- 7 experience, the programs and processes and policies
- 8 that some of you already operate, and manage, and
- 9 deliver to this community are going to be critically
- 10 important. As I used to say when the committee was
- 11 first created you're going to fly high cover for me. I
- 12 expect you may fly higher than I will, and that's fine.
- 13 Let me give those of you that are new to the
- 14 committee a little bit of an overview of SBA and where
- 15 my office fits in SBA. SBA -- and I like to do this
- 16 with some of my presentations. If you think of the
- 17 entrepreneur world as an SBA market there's about 26,
- 18 27 million entrepreneurs in America. That's what most
- 19 of the research shows. As an agency we have about
- 20 2,100 employees, so it's just about impossible for us
- 21 to really engage that community other than through a
- 22 series of third parties.

- 1 We do have 68 district offices. I know this
- 2 is redundant for some of you but I think it's important
- 3 to know this stuff. We have 68 district offices and
- 4 each of those offices has a veteran's business
- 5 development officer assigned to it. I described him as
- 6 the starting point for any veteran or reservist looking
- 7 for information or assistance from SBA.
- 8 Those of you who are out in the field know
- 9 that some of those VBDOs are wonderful, some are really
- 10 good, some are okay, and my guess is there's a few of
- 11 them that aren't even sure that they are. That's kind
- 12 of the nature of having a small system with a big
- 13 mission.
- We also have about 1,500 partners, and I
- 15 think some of you work with some of them now. About
- 16 1,000 small business development centers, 113 women's
- 17 business centers, about 400 score chapters with almost
- 18 11,000 volunteers, and also some pretty robust on line.
- 19 Now those programs are in one of the three primary
- 20 areas for SBA, and that's called entrepreneurial
- 21 development.
- 22 So business counseling, business training,

- 1 sort of think of it as the small business hand holding
- 2 element, perhaps the sorts of things that your center
- 3 in New Mexico does, helping people navigate systems and
- 4 understand what kind of decisions they need to make and
- 5 hopefully make the right decisions, that's what ED
- 6 does.
- 7 Second and perhaps biggest and most important
- 8 part at least internally of SBA is our loan program.
- 9 We have what's described as a series of loans, almost
- 10 all of them through third parties at this point. It
- 11 starts with our micro loan program, which has not been
- 12 very robust over the last few years but the new
- 13 administration in their discussions that I've seen and
- in the things that I've read the micro loan program
- 15 looks like it's going to be strengthened.
- 16 One of the things SBA has done is we actually
- included veterans as one of the target groups in micro
- 18 loans. Now that's different from when the program
- 19 (inaudible), but it hasn't turned into anything
- 20 magical. Veterans are still not receiving I don't
- 21 think the level of services that they should through
- 22 the micro loan program. So I invite you to take a look

- 1 at that.
- Our primary lending program is what's called
- 3 7A. Each year, at least up until the economy going
- 4 South this last six months to a year, each year we were
- 5 quaranteeing about 1.1 to \$1.3 billion in small
- 6 business loans to veterans. That number has dropped
- 7 off some. I don't have a number where we're at this
- 8 year, but part of the 7A loan portfolio is to pay for
- 9 the express loan program, which is targeted to the
- 10 military community and we will get into that in more
- 11 detail later. We'll have somebody from our capitol
- 12 programs before you later this morning.
- Above that is what's called a 504 loan
- 14 program and we deliver those primarily through local
- 15 community development corporations. In St. Louis where
- 16 Mr. Healy is from it would be the St. Louis County
- 17 Economic Development Council, not a loan guarantee
- 18 program but SBA sort of takes a third seat in local
- 19 lending that primarily goes to construction
- 20 infrastructure, buildings, facilities, those kinds of
- 21 things. So that's community development corporation.
- The fourth area that we've never really

- 1 gotten into with this committee is the Small Business
- 2 Investment Corporation program. That's essentially
- 3 directly or indirectly about half of America's venture
- 4 capital world. It was either started through or is now
- 5 supported by the SBIC program here at SBA. I think
- 6 it's fertile ground to look to, but I don't think we're
- 7 going to produce any miracle there in the short run.
- I can also tell you in the stimulus packages
- 9 that I've seen there is discussion in that legislation
- 10 about a secondary market loan quarantee program. I'm
- 11 not sure I understand that yet, but I have had
- 12 discussions with a couple of you that if for example
- 13 veteran's loans that SBA guarantees are bundled
- 14 together, and they could be and this is just an idea
- 15 for you to consider, if they're bundled together and
- 16 sold into the secondary market as veteran's loans does
- 17 it make sense, is it rational for a secondary market
- 18 program that provides quarantees focus on veterans. I
- 19 don't know. But if it does somebody is going to be
- 20 making money off of those transactions and I would
- 21 suggest that perhaps a really learned, serious approach
- 22 to that might turn into cash flow to support services

- 1 for veterans if we can figure out how to present to the
- 2 administration a concept, an idea, a viable one that
- 3 perhaps makes sense and whatever this new and next set
- 4 of initiatives is going to be from Congress and from
- 5 the administration.
- 6 Now there's other elements in the loan
- 7 program, surety bonding, international trade, those
- 8 kind of things. I won't get into those, but just like
- 9 patriot express we have other hybrid 7A loans. There's
- 10 a rural express. There's a new green loan. I've got
- 11 some brochures over on the table about that. So we're
- 12 going to continue to come up with sort of different
- 13 versions of the 7A, which is the primary loan product.
- 14 The third part of SBA, and we'll have a
- 15 presentation tomorrow from our office of government
- 16 contracting and business development, is the part of
- 17 the agency that works with various government
- 18 contracting and procurement goal programs. Some of
- 19 those are stronger and more robust than others and it's
- 20 a source of significant criticism of SBA.
- 21 In that portfolio includes the 8A program,
- 22 which is not a procurement program, it's actually a

- 1 business development program, women owned small
- 2 business, HUD zone, service to disabled veteran owned
- 3 small business, small disadvantaged business, and three
- 4 or four other elements that play through that including
- 5 size standards, office of hearings and appeals, policy
- 6 and a couple of other things that I won't get into a
- 7 lot of detail that has to do with transfer of
- 8 technology and technologically based equipment and some
- 9 research that the federal government and a number of
- 10 agencies have to put a certain percentage of their
- 11 research dollars as having targeted to small
- 12 businesses.
- Obviously the area most of interest to us is
- 14 the service to disabled veterans small business
- 15 program, procurement program. It's all preliminary,
- 16 I'm not even allowed to release the data that I have,
- 17 but I can tell you that preliminarily, you know, it
- 18 looks like we got very close to about 1.5 percent in
- 19 the service to disabled veteran procurement goal. Now
- 20 1.5 percent is not 3 percent and we all know that.
- 21 There's a few things I will touch on in a minute as I
- 22 come back to that.

- 1 Be aware that veterans and disabled veterans
- 2 participate in all of our procurement programs, but
- 3 those other programs like women owned business for
- 4 example that if you're not a woman veteran the
- 5 likelihood you're going to get into that program is
- 6 pretty minimal. But veterans participate in all of
- 7 those, so I think all of those programs are open to
- 8 scrutiny, open to considered approaches to how we
- 9 enhance their usability as well for veterans and for
- 10 service to disabled veterans.
- 11 Let me talk about my office a little bit.
- 12 The mission, lots of things to do. I've said it
- 13 before, lack of what I think is adequate resources to
- 14 do the job properly. We fund for example five
- 15 veteran's business outreach centers. Now do I think
- 16 there should be 15 to 100 veteran business centers
- 17 around the country? Yes, I do. I think the market
- 18 requires it, I think it makes sense to do it, and I
- 19 think it would be economically rational. I intend to
- 20 make this spiel and this pitch to my new administrator
- 21 when she gets here. I have made it to the last three
- 22 or four administrators so far unsuccessfully.

- 1 You know, that's an area that you have
- 2 interest in and I can touch on this. As I look around
- 3 the table I fund five centers now. The Veteran's
- 4 Corporation provides funds for three centers. The
- 5 State of New Mexico has created their own veteran's
- 6 business center. There's some folks up in the Twin
- 7 Cities, Minneapolis/St. Paul that have created a
- 8 veteran's business center. There's other pockets of
- 9 activity like El Paso, Ohio, and other parts of the
- 10 country where groups are coming together to do what
- 11 they can to support themselves.
- 12 So I think the idea of growing essentially a
- 13 stand alone series of veteran's business centers, low
- 14 overhead, high coordination, maximizing usability of
- 15 everything that's available to an entrepreneur and
- 16 making sure that people in those centers speak the
- 17 veteran's language is the one best thing government can
- 18 do, but I've thought that now for almost nine years in
- 19 this town and I haven't been able to make the sales
- 20 yet. So if that's an area that you all want to get
- 21 into and explore, consider, promote, and help me push I
- 22 will welcome it.

- 1 Also in -- since 2001 based on funding to my
- 2 office, and by the way -- and when Dick Schneider gets
- 3 here, my deputy, we'll get into some of the funding
- 4 side of the house, how that works, how we go through
- 5 the process to get what we get and what we don't get,
- 6 but he had a family medical thing he had to deal with
- 7 this morning, so he'll be in a little later. One of
- 8 the things we have done is we've provided small grants
- 9 to district offices -- New Mexico comes to mind, St.
- 10 Louis comes to mind, a number of other district
- 11 offices -- where we've let the district office put a
- 12 plan together and we provide them funds to engage tens
- 13 and sometimes hundreds of partners, like New Mexico you
- 14 get 60, 80 groups to participate, that I think have
- 15 been really effective in engaging the veteran
- 16 community, bringing them into touch not only with SBA
- 17 but everything else that's available.
- 18 I think it's been highly effective and the
- 19 cost has been in the range of \$1.50 per veteran that
- 20 we've reached. I don't think you can match this
- 21 anywhere in government, but at the same time it's
- 22 beholden in my budget. When we get into the budget

- 1 later we'll get into more detail the continuing
- 2 resolution that my office is running on right now, it
- 3 started October 1 and runs into March, I received an
- 4 allocation of \$6,400 this year. Now am I embarrassed
- 5 to say that? Yeah. But you know what, I'm tired of
- 6 doing everything with nothing. So I'm not afraid to
- 7 share that information and if sooner or later it gets
- 8 me in trouble, well, bring it on.
- 9 But anyway, I think the district (inaudible)
- 10 outreach and the initiative has been really important,
- 11 it's been helpful, and the district offices like it as
- 12 well. If you want to get into more detail about that
- in your works we can do that.
- 14 There's a number of other things that my
- office does, including Billy Jenkins who is the one man
- 16 gang to solve disabled veteran's procurement in the
- 17 federal sector. He counseled 1,700 and some odd
- 18 service-disabled veterans himself last year, handled
- 19 more than 6,000 e-mails and provided training to a
- 20 number of federal agencies and a number of subsets of
- 21 federal agencies. So if you want to hear from Billy on
- 22 what it is we do in support of the disabled veteran

- 1 procurement program we'll give him a little time to do
- 2 that. Suffice to say we know he's not enough, as good
- 3 as he is, so we're developing some strategies and some
- 4 goals in my office right now on how to try to grow that
- 5 part of my office. We'll see because SBA is under a
- 6 very tight cap and if Congress doesn't provide
- 7 additional funds to the agency we can't hire additional
- 8 people. It's as simple as that.
- 9 Those of you who know me know that we do a
- 10 lot of work inside the agency. So our small business
- 11 development center program for example every year,
- 12 every two years I have an opportunity to influence the
- 13 agreement that SBA enters into with those out in the
- 14 small business development centers. So the growth of
- 15 veteran's activity, the growth of reserve and guard
- 16 activity, the growth of outreach, the growth of the
- 17 veteran entrepreneur training program I think to some
- 18 degree is attributable to the work that we've done in a
- 19 cooperative way with our small business development
- 20 office.
- 21 We do that kind of work with our surety bond
- 22 office, with our score office, with our 7A loan program

- 1 office, and with our government contracting and
- 2 business development office, including their field
- 3 resources, but it's still not enough. We still have
- 4 parts of the agency that we haven't had significant
- 5 influence over and I'm going to continue to work to try
- 6 to do that.
- 7 Now we also do a lot of work outside of the
- 8 office with Department of Defense, Department of Labor,
- 9 Department of Veterans Affairs, and to a lesser degree
- 10 other agencies and organizations like the National
- 11 Committee for Employer Support, the Guard, and Reserve
- 12 and others. I was asked last week for example to make
- 13 a presentation to a senior leadership conference for
- 14 the Air Force Reserve. So I had 400 generals, master
- 15 sergeants and so on in the room and it was an
- 16 opportunity -- for example what we offer, how we offer
- 17 it, and what it is they can utilize for their advantage
- 18 and to their service member's and family's advantage.
- 19 So we do a lot of that kind of work as well,
- 20 where we're just trying to spread the word, trying to
- 21 inform people about what's available. Probably the one
- 22 thing, and Joe Sharp and I have talked about this just

- 1 a little bit, I was appointed to the Yellow Ribbon
- 2 Reintegration Program Advisory Board at the Department
- 3 of Defense. Nobody really knows exactly what's going
- 4 to happen there yet, including them, but I think it may
- 5 turn into a historical opportunity to ensure that
- 6 entrepreneurship is built into the transition process
- 7 that the Department of Defense is inventing right now,
- 8 because this is their first time I think historically
- 9 to really try to engage with service members, family
- 10 members before they're activated, after they're
- 11 activated, when they come home. That's for reserve and
- 12 guard and for veterans and disabled veterans as well.
- So far that system is mostly operating inside
- 14 DOD in cooperation with state governments. John, I
- 15 would be interested in your engagement, with your ideas
- in general for example and whether or not they're
- 17 inviting you to the table.
- There's other parts of SBA and then I'll be
- 19 quiet and take any questions you might have. We have
- 20 an office of disaster assistance. Most people don't
- 21 know that SBA is America's primary disaster lender. Is
- 22 there any double intent there? I'm not sure. But most

- 1 of the business loans and most of the home loans that
- 2 are made in the aftermath of a natural disaster if
- 3 declared by the President are managed through SBA,
- 4 usually in partnership with FEMA and other agencies.
- 5 But we're America's disaster lender. Those are direct
- 6 loans.
- 7 We also have an office of advocacy that is
- 8 independent of SBA but operates under the SBA umbrella,
- 9 and they conduct a lot of research. Previous committee
- 10 members have heard the presentations from advocacy and
- 11 the good work they've done over the last few years. I
- 12 think we know a lot more now than we used to about
- 13 veterans and entrepreneurship, but we still have a long
- 14 way to go in that arena.
- Third, we have what's called the office of
- 16 the ombudsman. They go around the country and country
- 17 appeal hearings just to get input from small business
- 18 owners about regulatory impediments and other
- 19 impediments that they run into. So for example with a
- 20 small business that is at some market disadvantage
- 21 because of an administrative decision that IRS makes,
- that office and that process is a way for small

- 1 businesses to bring that back into government and try
- 2 to get it addressed through the national ombudsman.
- 3 There are other smaller parts of the agency,
- 4 but that's kind of the basics of it.
- 5 Let me touch on -- am I going on too long
- 6 here? No? Okay. Let me touch on -- February or last
- 7 year the President signed a new bill into law, Public
- 8 Law 110-186. There are a number of things in there for
- 9 SBA to do, some of which have been done and some of
- 10 which have not been done. I'm not going to tick them
- 11 all off, but I can tell you that despite memos,
- 12 meetings, discussions, me stamping feet and everything
- 13 else you can think of a number of times all I got was
- 14 called on the carpet for trying to suggest that the
- 15 President -- Mr. Mackrell.
- MR. MACKRELL: How are you?
- 17 MR. ELMORE: Fine, sir. Pat Mackrell from
- 18 the New York Business Development Corporation.
- 19 Welcome, sir.
- 20 We're doing a quick little briefing. And by
- 21 the way we're being recorded, so you're aware of that.
- 22 But anyway, everybody called me up and said

- 1 congratulations on your new funding, Elmore. Well, you
- 2 know, they raised my authorization but they didn't give
- 3 me the appropriation. So I don't have any new funding
- 4 at this point. The last administration wouldn't ask
- 5 for it. I'm hopeful that this new administration will.
- 6 I don't have that answer yet because I don't have a
- 7 new administrator yet.
- 8 So if you hear stories that Elmore got a big
- 9 pot of money to go out and build more centers and so on
- 10 it's simply not accurate, but we keep trying, and when
- 11 Dick gets here he'll touch on that. We've sent those
- 12 kinds of requests up probably six, eight, ten times in
- 13 the last year and every time it has been turned down.
- 14 There's also a requirement to create an
- 15 interagency task force. The previous administration
- 16 believed that requires an executive order from the
- 17 President to establish that task force. I don't know
- 18 what this administration will believe yet, I simply
- 19 don't know, but some of the attorneys that worked with
- 20 the last administration on that determination are the
- 21 same attorneys that are still here. So I expect that
- 22 we'll end up requesting the White House issue an

- 1 executive order to establish that interagency task
- 2 force. That thing is obviously way behind the curve.
- The advisory committee was made permanent.
- 4 That's been done.
- 5 My five veterans business outreach centers
- 6 are supposed to participate in TAP, the transition
- 7 assistance program, at Department of Labor nationally.
- 8 Now there's about 4,000 seminars a year and I have
- 9 five centers. I think it's pretty much physically
- 10 impossible to expect that those five centers are going
- 11 to be able to engage in 4,000 seminars around the
- 12 entire country each year on the level of funding that
- 13 we provide them.
- 14 So to me that's the crux of the issue. We
- 15 have drafted materials for DOL, we've given them to
- 16 DOL. They will go into the TAP manual when DOL prints
- 17 their new TAP manual, but other than that without
- 18 resources it's a real challenge to try to get that done
- 19 properly.
- 20 We were supposed to increase the number of
- 21 veterans business outreach centers, but the language is
- 22 interesting because it says if we receive funds,

- 1 (inaudible) the level of funds we received in '07. So
- 2 far that hasn't happened, and we're operating under a
- 3 continuing resolution as we speak, so unless my funding
- 4 base goes up we will not be able to grow those number
- 5 of centers.
- 6 We're also supposed to conduct a study about
- 7 the gap and the availability of veterans business
- 8 outreach center services. Somebody is going to make a
- 9 decent amount of money once that study is funded to do
- 10 what is (inaudible), and that is with five centers to
- 11 try to deliver to the whole country there's going to be
- 12 obvious gaps. I think we all know that. So when that
- 13 study, when the funds are appropriated for that study
- 14 and that study is conducted I would expect that the
- 15 committee may play some role in that, but I can't
- 16 supply that yet.
- 17 SBDC, our Small Business Development Center
- 18 program, did provide grants to five small business
- 19 development center state networks around the country to
- 20 create special programs targeted to veterans and
- 21 reservists. Arkansas is one of those, Ron, and I know
- you had some work and have been involved in that so

- 1 maybe you'll share that with the committee. But
- 2 clearly five in a network of 57 SBDCs is from my view
- 3 not adequate, but that's again a funding question.
- 4 Sorry to keep going back to that.
- 5 We were told to change the military reservist
- 6 economic injury disaster loan program and we've made
- 7 those changes. I think it's still not an adequately
- 8 designed program for the market. It's really targeted
- 9 to self-employed reservists, small business owners who
- 10 are in the reserve or quard, and a reservist who has an
- 11 essential employee who is activated.
- So I'll pick on Mr. Linscott. He's a former
- 13 reserve and quard member. He was activated. He
- 14 secured one of the old MREIDL loans from us some years
- 15 ago and now one of his key employees is activated, so
- 16 maybe Jeff will be able to share with us some of his
- insights as we go forward about that.
- But the bottom line is the program has been
- 19 changed. You can now start the application process
- 20 prior to receiving your official orders as long as you
- 21 have something to show us that says you're to be
- 22 activated, even if it's as simple as an e-mail. You

- 1 know, I would ask all of you if you know a reservist
- 2 that tries to applies for this once they receive
- 3 unofficial notice and they're told by my disaster
- 4 office they can't apply until they receive official
- 5 notice, let me know immediately. I'll turn on my
- 6 ombudsman responsibility and I think that our disaster
- 7 office will engage with them. We've had these
- 8 discussions already, but not everybody across America
- 9 is going to understand this nuance, so I expect there
- 10 will be those kinds of instances to come.
- 11 You're also going to be able to apply for
- 12 this disaster loan up to one year after you get out.
- 13 The way the original statute was written you only had
- 14 90 days, and we've had experiences with too many small
- 15 business owners that came back and it took them more
- 16 than 90 days to simply figure out that there was help
- 17 available. So some reserve small business owners lost
- 18 out on an opportunity to use this program because of
- 19 that. So that's been changed. There's now a year.
- 20 We're also to create an outreach and
- 21 technical assistance component with the Department of
- 22 Defense and with VA. We haven't taken any steps with

- 1 VA yet. We have taken very early steps with the
- 2 Department of Defense, and I hope to make that part of
- 3 the Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program because DOD is
- 4 going to provide resources through their field
- 5 structures and through their commands out to reserve
- 6 and quard members. I think that's why I was invited to
- 7 be on their advisory committee. So hopefully that will
- 8 give us a way to get out to all of those various
- 9 commands and those 17,000 plus or minus reserve and
- 10 quard units that are across America. That's a big
- 11 challenge.
- There's a couple of other loan, a couple of
- 13 other things. We changed the collateral basis in the
- 14 MREIDL and now you do not need to pledge any collateral
- 15 to get an MREIDL loan up to \$50,000. That was in the
- 16 new statute. We had some internal discussions about
- 17 how to interpret that and we won. So it's not -- it
- 18 can be up to \$50,000, I believe it was up to \$50,000.
- 19 A couple of other things (inaudible)
- 20 specifically to service-disabled veterans and veterans.
- 21 I expect that commitment will be good with the new
- 22 administration but I simply don't know that yet without

- 1 a new administrator. So when I get the go ahead on
- 2 that we will begin working with DOD, and we'll ask VA
- 3 to join us and probably Labor as well, and perhaps
- 4 other federal agencies to put together a one stop web
- 5 presence at the USA.gov or USA.biz site, one of the
- 6 two. It will be specific to help vets and disabled
- 7 vets know how to navigate all the range of services and
- 8 programs that are available. I hope to be able to
- 9 include state services for example. I don't know if
- 10 I'll be able to do that, but I think I will.
- 11 With that I want to challenge you with a few
- 12 thoughts. You already know we're an undersized agency
- 13 with an oversized mission. You know that veterans, at
- 14 least from our perspective, are still not getting the
- 15 level of services that they earned, they deserve and
- 16 that this country (inaudible) not have made it. I
- 17 think it's a mistake not to do a better job and do a
- 18 more robust job.
- I think there's a number of ways that you as
- 20 a committee can help me make that case and I ask you to
- 21 provide your expertise and input to do that. I have
- 22 mentioned a few of them, there's other things that are

- 1 coming. We have a challenge facing us right now in
- 2 that as it sits right now the National Veterans
- 3 Business Development Corporation may not be in the
- 4 position to provide funds to the three veterans
- 5 business centers that they presently fund. We don't
- 6 know what the resolution to that is going to be yet.
- 7 There's been discussions with Congress and with the
- 8 administration that is still not solved. So even two
- 9 of the members of this committee might find themselves
- 10 in a conflicting position if they end up being funded
- 11 by SBA, and we'll deal with that later.
- 12 Those three centers are at risk of closing
- 13 sometime this spring or summer simply because of lack
- 14 of funding. Right now we don't have the funds to pick
- 15 them up.
- 16 I'm also presented a second challenge and
- 17 that is the five centers that we presently fund were
- 18 all chosen competitively. So if I'm directed by the
- 19 administration or by Congress to pick three centers up
- 20 through other than a competitive process does that
- 21 cause me a problem? I don't know. I would ask the
- 22 attorneys to look at that. We've had some discussion

- 1 with the (inaudible) and others on how to approach
- 2 that. So that problem is coming very quickly.
- 3 The new administration is also going to have
- 4 something akin to a green veterans initiative. What
- 5 does that mean? I'm not sure I know. We were green
- 6 veterans in the Army before (inaudible). I think what
- 7 it means is we all know that there's going to be some
- 8 effort towards energy self sufficiency and I think the
- 9 new administration envisions veterans as an important
- 10 and perhaps integral and central part of that.
- 11 I know John and others are involved in some
- 12 of this now. I've had early meetings with some green
- 13 veteran kinds of groups here in D.C. and they want to
- 14 engage with SBA to make sure that we're part of that,
- 15 especially in (inaudible) side of that and through that
- 16 building a base of employers that would support hiring
- 17 other veterans. So I think that's an area that's going
- 18 to be ripe with the new administration for us to look
- 19 to.
- 20 I'll raise with you a couple of other points
- 21 in our government contracting arena that I think
- 22 deserve some discussion and some review perhaps. Right

- 1 now if you talk about the 8A program there are a number
- 2 of disabled veterans that will wrinkle their nose at us
- 3 and at me and say no way, we don't want to be in 8A,
- 4 Then we'll get others who say we do. I'm not making a
- 5 case for disabled veterans should be in the 8A program,
- 6 but I would suggest that if we look at the history the
- 7 purpose of the 8A program does the contracting part of
- 8 the 8A authority, not the program, but the 8A authority
- 9 was not designed as a socio-economic program.
- 10 I've already started discussion with my new
- 11 leadership about is it feasible to explore taking the
- 12 8A contracting authority and apply it to
- 13 service-disabled veterans, and I would suggest to all
- 14 of the (inaudible) not just vets but women, HOV zone
- 15 and other groups, I think it would enhance contracting
- 16 opportunities for service-disabled veterans and other
- 17 small business owners. But I think it probably will
- 18 require a legislative change to do that and I don't
- 19 know if the new administration is going to entertain
- 20 this seriously or not. But it's an area that I would
- 21 like you all to think about a little about.
- 22 That also ties into what's called our mentor

- 1 protégé program. Right now if you're an 8A contractor
- 2 you can be in the SBA mentor protégé program. Right
- 3 now if you're a service-disabled veteran small business
- 4 and you're not in the 8A program you cannot be in the
- 5 SBA mentor protégé program. Mentor protégé, if you're
- 6 in that program, allows you to partner, with very
- 7 specific language, with bigger businesses and the size
- 8 standard does not apply to the bigger business. So it
- 9 gives you an opportunity to grow your capacity in
- 10 partnership with big businesses.
- 11 Whether or not we're going to be able to
- 12 successfully get disabled veterans into the mentor
- 13 protégé, I don't know, but we're going to try again.
- 14 So I would ask you all to look at that. There's been
- 15 growing discussion in the veteran community about
- 16 teaming, partnering, joint venturing, those kinds of
- 17 things and how that can be helpful in some
- 18 circumstances.
- 19 A couple of other things. The old committee
- 20 members know that I've been really frustrated by the
- 21 lack of what I think is adequate addressing of what
- 22 happens when a reserve component member who is a small

- 1 business owner gets activated. I've had years of
- 2 discussion with DOD. We've had roundtable discussions
- 3 on the Hill about this. We've changed the MREIDL but
- 4 it still entails going into further debt, but a small
- 5 business may already be too overly debt burdened,
- 6 especially with the economy.
- 7 One of the things that I would suggest you
- 8 might want to look at is a UK, i.e. an English program
- 9 called Sabre, S-a-b-r-e. Now the UK about three or
- 10 four years ago had a program similar to ours and they
- 11 figured out it didn't work. So they created this new
- 12 Sabre program where they provide direct payments to
- 13 small business owners who get activated to make up for
- 14 lost income.
- 15 If you go back and look at the old study or
- 16 the report that the Congressional Budget Office did a
- 17 few years ago, that was one of the options they threw
- 18 on the table but nobody has picked that option up,
- 19 including DOD nor SBA. Now you're talking probably
- 20 fairly high dollars because some reservists, especially
- 21 professionals which I think have critical skills that
- 22 are important to the services in total and certainly in

- 1 the reserve guard like doctors, attorneys, dentists,
- 2 helicopter, business owners, people with very specific
- 3 and important skills, have been hurt and damaged. I
- 4 don't think it's sustainable. I think it undercuts our
- 5 mission and I think it undercuts the skills that we
- 6 need in the reserve and quard as part of the total
- 7 force.
- 8 So the UK provides a model that we can look
- 9 at and perhaps suggest to the new administration or
- 10 Congress take a look at. The previous administration
- 11 and the previous Congress either didn't hear me clear
- 12 enough or chose not to act on that.
- One other thing I'll mention, and now Pat
- 14 Mackrell is out of the room I think but he might be
- 15 real helpful for us, if you look at the Community
- 16 Reinvestment Act there's been a lot of discussion over
- 17 the last 10, 15 years about veterans are not included
- 18 in CRA. Now lenders in America get graded on CRA.
- 19 Loans that lenders make in CRA for the CRA credits
- 20 includes Small Business Administration loans, they
- 21 include minority loans, and they include women's loans,
- 22 but do not include veteran's loans.

- 1 CRA is not really an area that the SBA is
- 2 responsible for. It's been a part of the Treasury. On
- 3 the other hand if the committee were to determine that
- 4 it might be important for all of America's lenders to
- 5 ask questions about veteran's and reservist's status
- 6 when someone comes in to apply for a loan I think it
- 7 might be value added because I think it would help open
- 8 doors for the lenders to realize that there's a market
- 9 out here called veterans and reservists that right now
- 10 perhaps they're not engaged with or don't recognize.
- 11 So that's an area that's outside of SBA but
- 12 it's an area that I continue to think might be an area
- 13 for us to consider and take a look at and make a
- 14 recommendation on.
- There's three or four other things but I
- 16 think that's probably enough. That's a whole sort of
- 17 laundry list of things that I think are inadequate,
- 18 that we don't do a good enough job on or we don't have
- 19 the resources necessary to do the job properly,
- 20 commensurate with what this community needs, deserves,
- 21 earns, and that this country would benefit from
- 22 providing.

- 1 So with that I would be glad to take any
- 2 questions or if you've heard enough of me I'll get some
- 3 more coffee.
- 4 MR. LINSCOTT: Jeffrey Linscott. Of the 26,
- 5 27 million entrepreneurs how many of those are
- 6 veterans?
- 7 MR. ELMORE: There's no real firm number, but
- 8 based on the '02 census we think it's about 3.2 million
- 9 small business owners, and we also have advocacy
- 10 research that tell us that 22 percent of veterans are
- 11 either thinking about starting or purchasing a small
- 12 business or are taking steps to do so. There's about
- 13 23-1/2 to 24 million veterans in America as we speak.
- 14 There's about 300,000 new veterans each year who go
- 15 through the transition programs or don't go through
- 16 them at DOD for discharge, either from the active
- 17 service or from the reserves.
- 18 MR. LINSCOTT: How many was that, Bill?
- MR. ELMORE: There's about 300,000, yeah,
- 20 give or take 10 or 20,000.
- 21 MR. LINSCOTT: So the pool of available
- 22 customers is 24 million, 3.2 million, you know, roughly

- 1 maybe 10 percent of the 26 -- 27 million. Now of the
- 2 2,100 SBA employees how many work in veteran divisions?
- 3 MR. ELMORE: There's nine in my office and we
- 4 have 68 collateral duty, Veteran Business Development
- 5 Offices and the district offices. Veterans is part of
- one of six or seven jobs that they are assigned to. We
- 7 also through Billy Jenkins are able to sort of
- 8 appropriate some of the time of what are called
- 9 procurement center representatives, of which there are
- 10 about 60, Billy?
- MR. JENKINS: Yeah, roughly.
- MR. ELMORE: Around the country and they work
- 13 usually at contracting authority offices where they
- 14 step in and try to work with some of the federal
- 15 agencies and prime contractors and try to make sure
- 16 that they include service to disabled veterans and
- 17 veterans. But directly in the veterans, my office,
- 18 nine.
- 19 MR. LINSCOTT: Ten percent of the SBA
- 20 supports (inaudible). The veterans are 10 percent of
- 21 the pool, actively engaged, and you get about .05
- 22 percent of the staff.

- 1 And my last question was how many veteran
- 2 dedicated people are at the master (inaudible)
- 3 specifically but in advocacy, disaster or any of the
- 4 other sub-branches, how many veteran specific people do
- 5 we have there?
- 6 MR. ELMORE: I'll start with advocacy.
- 7 There's one person in there that does most of the
- 8 veterans work, but there's a number of economists there
- 9 so he works with other economists. So it's kind of
- 10 hard to say it's just one person, but there's one
- 11 primary person.
- MR. LINSCOTT: But he doesn't report to you?
- MR. ELMORE: No, he does not report to me,
- 14 but our office of advocacy is an independent entity,
- okay, and it's designed that way in the staffing.
- 16 Then my -- let me -- the other was about
- 17 disaster. I don't believe there is anybody in the
- 18 office of disaster assistance that is assigned
- 19 specifically and solely to that. There are people in
- 20 our disaster support offices that do take on the
- 21 veterans work when those requests come through.
- MR. LINSCOTT: And then the last question is

- 1 do you have anybody in a staff position that works as
- 2 like a DOD liaison, a VA liaison, or any of the other
- 3 interagency liaison that could help outreach?
- 4 MR. ELMORE: No. I can share with you that
- 5 part of our planning in the office is to try to
- 6 basically request such a position because I think
- 7 there's a desperate need for that. The opportunity and
- 8 the responsibility to work with VA, with Labor, and
- 9 really with DOD and the size of those entities it's
- 10 really difficult for me to be the liaison and do all
- 11 the program and policy work that needs to be done
- 12 there.
- MR. LINSCOTT: Then my last question is of
- 14 the total SBA budget what percent of that goes to
- 15 veterans?
- MR. ELMORE: It would be less than -- let's
- 17 talk about the operational side. My annual budget the
- 18 last eight years has averaged \$700,000 a year. The SBA
- 19 operational budget has been in the range of 5 to \$600
- 20 million. Now as you get into that and you start
- 21 parsing it out it goes into our disaster system, it
- 22 goes into the grants that we provide to small business

- 1 development centers for example, it goes in -- I think
- 2 this year the agency has 225 earmarks from Congress for
- 3 somewhere between 80 and \$100 million. So those funds
- 4 come through SBA but SBA has no real oversight. If an
- 5 earmark from Congress that says X amount of dough will
- 6 go to this organization, then our process is simply to
- 7 enter into an agreement to facilitate the cash to go to
- 8 those organizations to perform what they were funded to
- 9 do directly by Congress.
- 10 MR. JENKINS: Jim, let me pipe up here.
- 11 This is Billy Jenkins. There's only one individual in
- 12 the entire United States dedicated to procurement
- issues for veterans, one, and that's (inaudible).
- 14 MR. CELLI: Let me -- real quick, I just want
- 15 to go over the agenda and kind of the structure of the
- 16 meeting so that, you know, everyone will know how to
- 17 participate.
- 18 MR. ELMORE: Thank you.
- 19 MR. CELLI: First of all I just want to say
- 20 that I'm extremely, extremely proud and humble to work
- 21 on this committee. We are the only committee of this
- 22 kind and we represent the entire nation of veteran

- 1 entrepreneurs and the veterans who would be
- 2 entrepreneurs if they had an opportunity to. It's
- 3 quite an awesome responsibility and the level of
- 4 expertise brought to this committee by our members and
- 5 by our new members is exactly why you're here.
- 6 Having said that, the reason that each and
- 7 every one of you are here, you know, is because of the
- 8 work that you've done and the expertise that you've
- 9 accumulated over your careers and the fact that you're
- 10 a veteran. So this committee -- if you think of this
- 11 committee more of a think tank than anything else we
- 12 will be much more successful in our mission and
- 13 accomplishing what we hope to accomplish.
- 14 Bill mentioned Public Law 110-86. I can tell
- 15 you that much of the work of this committee was
- 16 reflected in that law. It's the first law that was
- 17 passed out of the Small Business Committee of the House
- 18 and Senate, which was a stand alone bill, a stand alone
- 19 one, the first one passed out of that committee in over
- 20 ten years and it's veteran specific.
- It happened, I can tell you personally
- 22 because I was involved in some of that work, it

- 1 happened because of the work of the committee. Much of
- 2 that language you'll see in our report came in because
- 3 of that. We'll cover all of that later.
- 4 The reason that I mention that your
- 5 experiences are important is because if you let's say
- 6 have a contract with the government, which is a huge
- 7 issue, it's important that we hear about specific
- 8 instances that you went through, but only in the
- 9 context of how either a resolution or a suggestion
- 10 would help the entire community go forward. You know,
- 11 we all have our bad experiences that we've had in the
- 12 past that were frustrating to us but bringing forth
- 13 those experiences are only valuable to all of us if we
- 14 can use that to somehow build a new program to help
- 15 other veterans.
- The Patriot Express is probably one of the
- 17 best examples of a veteran specific program that
- 18 ironically enough in this time of struggle and
- 19 difficult lending -- Patriot Express, over about 18
- 20 months I think it's been in effect, just now sent out a
- 21 press release that they just capped \$250 million in
- 22 lending programs. As of January it is the only

- 1 program, the only program in the Small Business
- 2 Administration's toolbox and arsenal of lending
- 3 vehicles that has stayed on a steady plateau and has
- 4 not declined through this recession.
- 5 That's important and that's important for a
- 6 number of different reasons, because what it does is it
- 7 brings credibility to our work and to our group as
- 8 veteran entrepreneurs. It shows repayment. There are
- 9 a number of things that we can use from that.
- 10 Bill talked a little bit about the fact that
- 11 110-186 authorized him certain new programs. For those
- of you who have not had the opportunity to work in this
- 13 environment I'll just briefly go over kind of how this
- 14 thing works with government, and that is there are
- 15 really two processes, two steps to making something
- 16 happen on the federal level. There's an authorization
- 17 process where lawmakers get together and say this is a
- 18 good idea, we need to do this because somebody either
- 19 needs help or, you know, we want to build something,
- 20 whatever the case may be, let's authorize it.
- 21 That language goes forth and then before you
- 22 pop the champagne you need to go back to Congress and

- 1 have that appropriated, the money needs to be dedicated
- 2 from Congress to support that program. Now a logical
- 3 person would think that if they authorized it then just
- 4 by default it would be appropriated. That's not the
- 5 case. That has been some of the -- if there's anybody
- 6 that has not yet put their phone on mute, or stun, or
- 7 silence that would be great if they could do that now.
- 8 That has been part of the struggle with our
- 9 congressional halls over the past several years. One
- 10 committee will authorize the program and then they will
- 11 figure out a way not to get that program funded so, you
- 12 know, essentially it's a dead program. We don't want
- 13 that to happen and we are taking steps now to make sure
- 14 that that doesn't happen.
- We're going to break down into working groups
- 16 a little bit later. We -- everything veteran business
- 17 and veteran entrepreneurship is fair game for us. We
- don't deal with homeless veterans, we don't deal with
- 19 employment really except for some of those, you know,
- 20 gray overlapping programs, we don't deal with
- 21 healthcare. That is not what we do. We deal with
- 22 veteran's entrepreneurship and everything that

- 1 surrounds that. Other programs are important but it's
- 2 really not the work of this committee because our
- 3 committee has a responsibility to make recommendations
- 4 to the administrator primarily, and hopefully soon that
- 5 position will be a secretary's position so that the
- 6 secretary or administrator can then go forth in the
- 7 federal government and say this is a good program and
- 8 you should adopt it as well or take charge and act as a
- 9 result.
- 10 We can cover 110-186 in detail later. The
- 11 last thing that I want to talk about is -- the only
- 12 break we really take here is lunch. So, you know,
- 13 we're all adults. If you need to take a phone call,
- 14 take a break, we're all business owners, we're all, you
- 15 know, executive professionals, if you need to go to the
- 16 bathroom by all means just get up. We're not going to
- 17 take ten minute breaks on the hour unless for some
- 18 reason we have some kind of dead time.
- With that we're going to go around and in a
- 20 little bit I'm going to introduce the new members.
- 21 We're not going to do it all at once because it gets
- 22 pretty overwhelming. I'll start with Mr. Garcia in a

- 1 few minutes and then we'll go into a little bit more of
- 2 the meeting and then we'll go onto to Mr. Linscott. We
- 3 will do it that way.
- 4 Also I would like to allow the existing
- 5 members an opportunity to give themselves the benefit
- of the new members and I'll start with myself and then
- 7 I'll hand off to the vice chairman, Mr. Adams.
- 8 My name is Louis Celli for those of you who
- 9 have not met me. I can tell you that when I said at
- 10 the beginning that it was really an honor to serve on
- 11 this committee it was also an honor to serve with many
- of these members, and while some of us have not met in
- 13 a professional circumstance I know many of the names
- 14 and they are very renowned within the veteran
- 15 entrepreneurship community and you'll see that as we go
- 16 through some of the resumes.
- 17 All of the bios are available on the website.
- 18 If you have not had a chance to visit that website
- 19 it's sba.gov/vet and then there is -- you know, there's
- 20 a portal to not only our committee but all of the of
- 21 the other SBA programs as well.
- I've served on this committee now for I think

- 1 four years or so and I run an organization out of
- 2 Boston that helps veterans start and grow their own
- 3 businesses. We have been a growing committee over the
- 4 past four years and I believe that we are -- at this
- 5 moment you have the honor and pleasure of serving at a
- 6 time when we are at now the pinnacle of our existence
- 7 and can grow to great heights from here and do much
- 8 good within the community.
- 9 So with that I would like to introduce Mr.
- 10 Paul Adams and then I quess we can start again from the
- 11 same direction of the horseshoe.
- MR. ADAMS: I'm Paul Adams. I have a small
- 13 business in Henderson. I honestly tried to do business
- 14 with the federal government and got so frustrated that
- 15 I'm slowly winding that down. I do a lot of work now
- 16 with the Noble Energy project. I'm also trying to look
- 17 at ways to develop job opportunities for
- 18 service-disabled vets. There's a lot of opportunities
- 19 for virtual jobs, especially in the government.
- 20 The comment I would like to make is this
- 21 is -- one of the things I would like everybody to think
- 22 about, today is intended to be an orientation of what's

- 1 going on in the government and the veteran community.
- 2 We have to decide what we want to be now that we've
- 3 grown up. What I mean by that is I showed up at my
- 4 first meeting, I think it was in 2006, I was given a
- 5 plaque before I even attended a meeting thanking me for
- 6 my service to the SBA and told that this could be my
- 7 last meeting because they didn't know if the committee
- 8 was going to be extended.
- 9 It did get extended and we had meetings in
- 10 2007, but we didn't know if we were going to exist
- 11 beyond 2007. So what you'll see in the history of the
- 12 committee is a lot of little things that we said were
- only going to last for a year what could we possibly do
- 14 to have an impact. We're now permanent and that's why
- 15 you'll see that we have a four year plan that we put
- 16 together, because now we can look forward and say what
- 17 is it that we can do and how can we impact that.
- 18 I think, I may be wrong, but I think I'm the
- 19 designated cynic on the committee. We will talk about
- 20 a lot of laws. I believe the only law that always
- 21 applies is the law of unintended consequences as
- 22 amended by Murphy's Law, and that if all of the stuff

- 1 that's coming out of Congress, regardless of the
- 2 administration, is just so much pablum that they are
- 3 feeding to the veterans community without any real
- 4 intention of doing anything except by accident.
- I think there's also a fractured nature of
- 6 the veterans community and that's something that we to
- 7 look at I believe as a committee. You have -- you
- 8 know, when Bill was talking and you think of all the
- 9 different task forces and committees that are out
- 10 there, this group, that group, and that group is going
- 11 to talk this group and everything else, and the VA is
- 12 doing there thing, and DOD is pretending to care about
- 13 veterans but not contracting the service-disabled
- 14 veterans, and what you've got is a further dividing
- 15 Congress. You end up with all these little advocacy
- 16 groups that are pushing something and as long as we as
- 17 veterans are not unified in what we're speaking to
- 18 Congress we will always be the bastard stepchildren of
- 19 all of the programs and appropriations that come out.
- That's why we have such a small footprint
- 21 here. It's not to say the people that are working for
- veterans in the SBA are bad people. They're working as

- 1 hard as they can, but what they get -- but there's no
- 2 unified voice going to Congress to make a difference.
- 3 Look at where we are as a veterans and look at the
- 4 women's community. Women get -- women's groups get all
- 5 kinds because they were smart enough to get united, to
- 6 approach Congress as women, and they got the women's
- 7 business program. Why do we have women business
- 8 development centers all over the country and we don't
- 9 have veterans? Why do you need two different complete
- 10 sets? I mean, why do you have to start each one from
- 11 scratch? Why can't you have business development
- 12 centers around the country and then you maybe have some
- 13 expertise that are added in to address different
- 14 communities?
- 15 So we have to look I think at what our focus
- is, what are we going to try to do short term, medium
- 17 term, long term. We are a permanent committee. Look
- 18 at this binder. At our report is 34 pages, 17 two
- 19 sided, and then this is all the rest of the junk that's
- 20 out there, meaning that when we put this into Congress
- 21 even in our own binder our report is relatively
- 22 insignificant. When you take this and you put into

- 1 Congress not a lot of people are going to look at it.
- 2 So we need I think to think about that and
- 3 that's going to the point really of tomorrow, getting
- 4 together and saying, okay, how are we going to get
- 5 these things done. That's probably the main point I
- 6 would just like to make is we're now real, we're now
- 7 permanent, we can go out and do something. We have to
- 8 decide what we're going to do, how we can bring the
- 9 veteran community together and do something that's
- 10 productive for the veteran community and not become
- just another fractured part of a non-unified group of
- 12 veterans.
- I think that the bottom line is any program
- 14 that the government has to assist a socio-economic
- 15 group veterans should be at the top of that list
- 16 because veterans cuts across all socio-economic groups.
- 17 That's my soapbox. Thank you.
- 18 MR. CELLI: Yeah, absolutely, Ron, if you
- 19 could introduce yourself and tell us --
- MR. MILLER: Good morning. I guess the best
- 21 way to describe what I do right now is it's sort of an
- 22 advocate at large for veteran small business. I've

- 1 taken an active interest in looking at how veteran
- 2 small business, particularly those in the construction
- 3 arena, those in the information technology, and those
- 4 in manufacturing to see how they're doing vis-a-vis
- 5 more established businesses, those who have been around
- 6 for a while.
- 7 What I see is a serious breakdown in
- 8 mechanisms to allow veteran small businesses, and
- 9 particularly service-disabled small businesses, a level
- 10 playing field on which to compete. There are many
- 11 reasons and that speaks to the role of this committee
- 12 here.
- I've spent 33 years in government. I'm
- 14 retired both from the U.S. Army Reserve program and the
- 15 U.S. Department of State. I spent I quess 18 of those
- 16 years overseas, so I've got an international
- 17 perspective on a lot of this.
- 18 But I think our mandate here is one to look
- 19 at why some of these businesses simply are not having
- 20 the level of support that they need to either begin or
- 21 to repeat. I think Tom -- Paul, I'm sorry -- Paul
- 22 alluded to this a bit when he said there are a lot of

- 1 different agencies and the left hand doesn't know what
- 2 the right hand is doing. Well, from my time in U.S.
- 3 Government I can certainly see how that happens.
- 4 But it should be a function of this committee
- 5 to enhance the coordination. I'm hopeful that in the
- 6 discussions here we'll get back to Bill Elmore. I
- 7 think he made an excellent presentation and I know a
- 8 lot of people here probably had questions or comments
- 9 to make. I would like for this committee to allow
- 10 people who have questions or comments to make to Bill
- 11 to do that. So Bill -- so Louie, you cut us off much
- 12 too short on that.
- One of the things is coordination. That is a
- 14 problem. One agency for reasons known only unto itself
- 15 will not talk to any other agency. Bill probably can
- 16 talk to that. He can probably give you examples of
- 17 that. I don't think we have the luxury here in
- 18 Washington, D.C. to kind of sit back and allow this
- 19 lack of coordination to continue. We need to
- 20 insist -- if we expect the Congress to take the
- 21 veterans and business issue seriously we've got to
- 22 press and insist on some coordination, collaboration,

- 1 even cooperation. That's something which I fully
- 2 expect to see come out of the committee.
- We haven't distinguished ourselves as a
- 4 committee in the past. We have peanuts to show for our
- 5 efforts. I'm delighted to see a lot of new faces, a
- 6 lot of new people here who bring new energy and an
- 7 outside view. I'm hopeful that that energy will light
- 8 a fire under all of us here so that we can actually
- 9 accomplish something as a committee, we can actually
- 10 make a contribution. I think it's much needed.
- One of the things I would like to see is
- 12 maybe some increased focus on the new generation of
- 13 veterans coming out of the present conflict that we
- 14 have. I'm from the Vietnam era and I see that a lot of
- 15 the successful small business people now on the radar
- 16 screen are those from my generation. I applaud them.
- 17 But you know it took them 10, 15, 20 years to get to
- 18 this point. (Inaudible) will give you many examples of
- 19 this.
- 20 What we need to do is think now about this
- 21 new generation to ensure that the same doesn't happen
- 22 with them, that they actually get the tools that they

- 1 need. You know, you've got these small veterans
- 2 resource centers out there. One of the questions I
- 3 would like to ask Bill Elmore at some point is to what
- 4 extent are his five centers working with the SBDC state
- 5 network, working with the TVC centers.
- I will tell you that there's probably room
- 7 for improvement in that, in those few groups coming
- 8 together to work to help this new generation of
- 9 veterans that we haven't seen. So what do I see coming
- 10 out of what we do? Renewed focus on the issues that
- 11 are impeding veterans, small businesses from playing on
- 12 a level playing field, secondly a focus on the newest
- 13 generation of veterans, these heroes that we have in
- 14 Iraq in Afghanistan and other places who are coming
- 15 back, who are right now starting to think about what's
- 16 going to happen to them for the rest of their lives.
- 17 So with that --
- 18 MR. CELLI: Thank you.
- 19 MR. MANCINI: That covers just about
- 20 everything. My name is Frank Mancini. I am from Los
- 21 Angeles, California and I have a business located in LA
- 22 and Compton Valley (phonetic) in Orange County. I'm

- 1 here to represent (inaudible) a lot of the issues that
- 2 we encounter as small businesses when interfacing with
- 3 the federal and in my case also the state, which gets
- 4 its authority from the federal. I hope to bring that
- 5 experience here and offer some solutions.
- 6 MR. CELLI: I would like to just briefly take
- 7 this opportunity to kind of insert Mr. Garcia at this
- 8 time and then we can go on with the rest of the
- 9 membership just because it falls in nicely, and again
- 10 we can break it up.
- 11 Mr. Garcia is a cabinet level secretary for
- 12 the Office of Veterans Affairs. Not all states have a
- 13 cabinet level member representing veterans at their
- 14 state level. So that in itself -- and he is the first
- 15 cabinet level secretary for his state and was sworn in
- 16 by Governor Richardson, which as you all know was a
- 17 nominee for the presidential candidacy.
- 18 It's an extremely important position to be in
- 19 and it's an extremely important way to set precedence
- 20 for veterans in his state, and other states need to use
- 21 it as an example. Some states do have cabinet level,
- 22 most do not. Massachusetts happens to and it's been a

- 1 struggle to keep it that way.
- 2 Mr. Garcia was also involved in some of the
- 3 founding programs for veteran entrepreneurship dating
- 4 back to the 80's and even earlier. He is a Vietnam
- 5 veteran and also was the executive director for what we
- 6 all know as VVLP, which is the Vietnam Veterans
- 7 Leadership Program, and much of that program formulated
- 8 the basis for laws like Public Law 106-50, veteran's
- 9 outreach programs, and some of those other programs.
- 10 So I would like to introduce Mr. Garcia.
- MR. GARCIA: Thank you. It's an honor and
- 12 privilege to be here. As stated I am a Vietnam
- 13 veteran. I served with the 4th Infantry Division in
- 14 '69 and '70. I was involved in VVLP and Bobby Miller,
- and Bill Elmore, and Mr. Miller, and a lot of other
- 16 Vietnam vets at the time when we were a bunch of angry
- 17 Vietnam veterans and we're still a bunch of angry
- 18 veterans. Not much things have changed and the end is
- 19 still the same.
- If I may just a couple of comments. In
- 21 listening to what Bill was saying and something that
- 22 Jeffrey was alluding to I think that we probably all

- 1 caught onto, and with Mr. Vargas was talking about,
- 2 there was an old adage that came out of Vietnam and it
- 3 just reminded me, it said something to the
- 4 effect -- you may have seen it written on some of the
- 5 bunkers if you were in Vietnam. It said something to
- 6 the effect we've done so much with so little for so
- 7 long we're beginning to believe we can do anything with
- 8 nothing forever. Do you guys remember that?
- 9 That sounds like your office. What Mr.
- 10 Linscott was alluding to I think was the fact that
- 11 we're not a priority. We're not a priority even with
- 12 SBA or the VA or DOD, even though we try to pride
- 13 ourselves on that. In looking at this committee, and
- 14 I've attended some of the meetings in the past, I would
- 15 like to see this committee be more than just an
- 16 advisory committee. I think the word advisory should
- 17 be dropped off. It should become a committee on
- 18 veteran business affairs so we're taken seriously and
- 19 have some teeth put on this committee, otherwise we're
- 20 just an advisory role. We all know that.
- 21 If you look around the room here we all
- 22 represent various groups and organizations. As I've

- 1 said to Bill and the previous administrator, I don't
- 2 want to be part of a committee that is just going to be
- 3 an advisory role. We really have got to hit the ground
- 4 running. Veterans out there are expecting us to really
- 5 make a difference and change here for them.
- I think we can. I think there is -- as Mr.
- 7 Vargas said I definitely do not want my Iraqi veterans
- 8 to go through what many Vietnam veterans went through
- 9 when we got back. I had a meeting with a couple of
- 10 them this morning and they are looking to us to make a
- 11 difference for them out there in the community. All
- 12 due respect to the VA and my office, we've done a great
- job of creating a welfare society of veterans when we
- 14 help them get their disabilities. You get 50 percent
- 15 and the next thing you know they want 75, then they
- 16 want 100, and then you know what they want next, a
- 17 leather jacket and a Harley. Then they go around,
- 18 driving around and we've created a welfare society.
- 19 So I would rather create wealth for my
- 20 veterans, get them their disability benefits, but then
- 21 help them go into business and create jobs. I do agree
- 22 with Mr. Celli, though. I think we need to also -- not

- 1 everyone is going to go into business, but we need to
- 2 help them also find jobs. I think veterans hiring
- 3 veterans, heroes hiring heroes, if I can get a veteran
- 4 to create a business and get him to hire my veterans
- 5 then we've gone full circle, we're helping them all.
- 6 So I'm excited about being on this committee,
- 7 but I'm also excited what the potential of this
- 8 committee could be with this new administration.
- 9 There's a lot of things that we're doing out
- 10 also -- I'm past chairman of an organization called
- 11 NASDVA, which isn't here represented, National
- 12 Association of State Directors of Veteran Affairs.
- 13 I've said to Bill many times there's a huge disconnect,
- 14 I think you know that, between DOD and the VA, but more
- 15 importantly the VA and the state. We are not connected
- 16 at all.
- I mean, there's some VA people here and
- 18 that's fine. I've had many discussions with VA and my
- 19 disappointment is we're not connected at all.
- 20 Collectively the states pump out of their own pockets
- 21 from their legislative body over 6 to \$7 billion of
- 22 state money to do the outreach. We're the point people

- 1 out there and yet we're not connected in any way to the
- 2 SBA, to the VA, to Commerce, to anything at all.
- 3 So you're absolutely right that when I was
- 4 appointed Secretary of Veteran Affairs there were only
- 5 ten states that had a cabinet level Secretary of
- 6 Veteran Affairs. Some other veteran directors were
- 7 relegated to the Department of Health within their
- 8 state or other departments. Since then there's about
- 9 20 states now that have become Secretary of Veteran
- 10 Affairs.
- 11 Keep in mind when Reagan was president, and
- 12 I'm born Catholic, baptized democrat, but when Reagan
- 13 was president he created the Secretary of Veteran
- 14 Affairs 20 some years ago. So this is fairly new to
- 15 everybody still.
- So I really would like to see this committee
- 17 also get very engaged with the NASDVA, National
- 18 Association of State Directors of Veteran Affairs,
- 19 because that's where the juice is. They're where the
- 20 rubber hits the road, you know, with my agency. I'm
- 21 not the VFW, American Legion, DAV, but I represent them
- 22 all in my state. I have to pull them together and act

- in a leadership role, but pull them together and
- 2 implement my programs, which means a homeless program,
- 3 a job program, business development, outreach, women
- 4 vets, native vets, black veterans. I have to do all of
- 5 that.
- 6 So this committee has to be also all of that.
- 7 So I really want to see this committee, Bill, get some
- 8 teeth on it, get with your new director and make this
- 9 be what it should be for my veterans. I look forward
- 10 to being here and maybe acting as an agent of change,
- 11 Louis. So I'm honored to be here, sir.
- MR. CELLI: Thank you very much. And in
- 13 keeping with the members who -- I know, but I know that
- 14 Joe will take ten seconds or less.
- MR. ADAMS: Okay.
- 16 MR. CELLI: So I would like to -- I would
- 17 like to introduce Mr. Joe Sharpe, and if you would just
- 18 briefly --
- 19 MR. SHARPE: I would prefer to reserve my
- 20 comments until tomorrow when we have (inaudible).
- MR. CELLI: Okay. In that case we've fallen
- 22 right into the schedule with us and it is now 10:30.

- 1 It is very difficult for these types of meetings to
- 2 stay on schedule, so if you find me rushing -- and just
- 3 to let you know my only job, my only real reason, you
- 4 know, for heading this committee is just to keep
- 5 organization, that is it. Other than that everybody
- 6 has equal say, equal value. You know, nobody is more
- 7 important or has a louder voice than anybody else,
- 8 except for Felix. Felix has a pretty loud voice.
- 9 But that being said I would really like to
- 10 introduce now our first speaker from the Small Business
- 11 Administration. He's a director of the Office of
- 12 Financial Assistance, Mr. Grady
- 13 Hedge -- Hedgespeth -- I'm sorry, it stumbled on my
- 14 tonque. Sir, thank you. Welcome. Thanks for being
- 15 here.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: There was a press release
- 17 that I think if we can get distributed that will
- 18 summarize some of what I wanted to share with you.
- 19 First of all it's a pleasure and an honor to be there.
- 20 For those of you who have served this country and as
- 21 someone who was born and raised in Norfolk, Virginia
- 22 and surrounded by the military all my life I thank you

- 1 for your service and obviously for the service, anyone
- 2 who currently is serving this country.
- 3 The Office of Financial Assistance is
- 4 responsible for the three major loan programs of the
- 5 SBA, 78504 and the (inaudible) loan program. What I
- 6 wanted to share with you is a little bit of what's been
- 7 happening in our marketplace in general and then drill
- 8 down to specifically what's been going on in terms of
- 9 lending to veterans.
- 10 This has been a very trying economic time for
- 11 the whole country and the SBA has not been immune to
- 12 that. We've seen three primary factors through most of
- 13 last year that contributed to significant declines in
- 14 our loan volume. First demand is definitely down in
- 15 the marketplace. Add to that that we've had definite
- 16 contraction in terms of higher lending standards,
- 17 tightening lending standards by now most of the lenders
- 18 who operate in SBA programs. Finally we've also had
- 19 deterioration in the average credit quality of
- 20 potential buyers, primarily because of the declining
- 21 value of the primary asset, the home. Home ownership
- 22 and home equity is the major source of small business

- 1 financing, or at least leverage.
- 2 So those three factors contributed to have a
- 3 steady decline through most of calendar 2008 that got
- 4 exacerbated in the final quarter of last year following
- 5 the collapse of Lehman Brothers. What that added in
- 6 terms of a factor in our lending was the basic
- 7 disappearance of the secondary market for SBA loans.
- 8 About 40 percent of SBA loans historically are sold to
- 9 the secondary market. So it's a major source of
- 10 liquidity, and for lenders who are dependent on that
- 11 source of liquidity when the secondary market for SBA
- 12 loans effectively came to a grinding halt about
- 13 November of last year their ability to issue new debt
- 14 also came to in many cases a grinding halt.
- We've been focused really since August in
- 16 trying to alleviate problems that we saw developing and
- 17 have intensified those efforts really throughout the
- 18 fall. My boss, Eric Zardico (phonetic), was the
- 19 political appointee of the prior administration and
- 20 he's the only political appointee that's been held over
- 21 by the current administration to give us continuity in
- 22 our advocacy through this particular time, both with

- 1 Congress, OMB and with the new administration to try
- 2 and address the issues in our secondary market.
- 3 We took some action in the fall to do things
- 4 that we could such as introduce a LIBOR based rate SBA
- 5 rate. It's funded by prime or based on prime. Many of
- 6 our lenders cost of capital was priced at LIBOR. That
- 7 was a contributing factor to them not being able to do
- 8 lending effectively in the fall. Now we have a LIBOR
- 9 based rate. We've started to see some up tick in
- 10 lending by lenders who are LIBOR based.
- 11 For those of you who are definitely finance
- 12 geeks we also introduced the whack pool (phonetic)
- 13 concept to weight out your average coupon, which also
- 14 has been a helpful thing for the secondary market.
- 15 We've been focused a lot on trying to make the new help
- 16 program, trouble asset backed security lending
- 17 facility, that the Federal Reserve and the Treasury
- 18 announced work for the SBA products. We think that
- 19 that will be out in the near future and should provide
- 20 liquidity to about \$3 billion worth of SBA paper that's
- 21 currently stuck in our secondary market.
- 22 All of that is by way of saying our lending

- 1 volume overall in the SBA is down about 51
- 2 percent -- I'm sorry, 57 percent at this point, and
- 3 that's a number of loans, about 41 percent in dollars.
- 4 For veteran lending the numbers are a little bit
- 5 higher and that's because the overall, the average
- 6 dollar size for veteran loans is a little bit smaller
- 7 than the average of our overall portfolio. We've seen
- 8 the biggest fall off unfortunately in the smallest
- 9 dollar loans in our portfolio.
- 10 The veteran numbers for the first quarter of
- 11 FY 2009 through actually last week are down 62 percent
- in terms of numbers and 65 percent in terms of dollars.
- 13 That's the bad news.
- 14 There is good news, however, as the press
- 15 release that we distributed indicates. Last
- 16 year -- I'm sorry, in 2007 we introduced Patriot
- 17 Express, which basically was a product that combined
- 18 the best aspects of all of the existing products that
- 19 we had with the highest guarantee levels, targeted
- 20 towards veterans and their spouses as well as active
- 21 duty service people in terms of its (inaudible). We
- 22 had our best pricing on this product and it really has

- 1 been tremendously well received by the marketplace.
- 2 The press release you have indicates that
- 3 currently we've put out more than \$250 million in this
- 4 particular product, the average loan size being about
- 5 \$88,000 and almost 3,000 loans. Even with the downturn
- 6 in the market we are seeing that Patriot Express is
- 7 becoming more and more a favorite product of our lender
- 8 partners as fully 20 percent of the Patriot Express
- 9 volume has occurred in the last four months. So it
- 10 definitely is something that lenders are seeing more
- 11 and more as a good opportunity to work along with our
- 12 veteran community and give them the best possible
- 13 pricing and the best possible returns, keep credit
- 14 flowing to them.
- We have been very pleased by the acceptance
- 16 within our lender community of the Patriot Express
- 17 product and we've definitely seen the migration from
- 18 what used to be community express, which had the lower
- 19 guarantees. Whenever there's an opportunity, and in
- 20 fact I've had more and more lenders say the first
- 21 question we ask now is are you a veteran. That's a
- 22 major turn of events because it used to be almost after

- 1 the fact we would find out that a borrower was a
- 2 veteran. But it does, the product definitely works
- 3 better for lenders, it works better for the loan, and
- 4 now that's basically (inaudible).
- 5 So we're happy with that. If we can get the
- 6 House moving and whatever Congress decides to give us
- 7 in terms of an economic stimulus package we're hopeful
- 8 that we can get our markets back in sync and getting
- 9 money out to the nation's veteran business owners.
- 10 So that's kind of the overview at this point.
- 11 I'm a career civil servant in an SES position, so
- 12 please don't ask me what I think about the current
- 13 measures that are going through Congress because I'm
- 14 not allowed to have an opinion, but adding as much
- 15 input as we can from a technical capacity in terms of
- 16 the impact of the various positions that have been, at
- 17 this point have been suggested.
- 18 So I'm open to any questions.
- 19 MR. CELLI: If I could just make sure that
- 20 our guests understand that he is being recorded.
- 21 A PARTICIPANT: Hi. I thought the SBA on the
- 22 Patriot Loan Express, which I'm very much in favor of

- 1 that, but I deal with banks all the time and I'm glad
- 2 to see that more and more banks are taking advantage of
- 3 this, but I can also tell you a ton of them don't even
- 4 know anything about it. Some places within the bank
- 5 they might know about it, but particularly when the
- 6 small business marketing people don't know about it,
- 7 when government lenders don't know about it at large
- 8 banks and then they come up and say, well, there's no
- 9 secondary market so we're not interested in SBA loans
- 10 and I say, well, some of these loans are quaranteed by
- 11 85 percent. What's the matter with having a good loan
- on your books when half the stuff is crap that they got
- 13 on their books now.
- So I just -- you know, I think there's a
- 15 marketing issue because I'm all in favor of it. I've
- 16 been trying to encourage banks to do this for a long
- 17 because I see that as a way of cranking up capital to
- 18 veteran business owners. So if there's any way that
- 19 you as the SBA can continue to pump that message out I
- 20 would encourage it.
- 21 MR. HEDGESPETH: Most definitely. We have
- 22 been -- one of the things we did starting about

- 1 February of last year is we started to (inaudible).
- 2 Obviously what we now know is that the economy had
- 3 already started a recession. We reached out to about
- 4 2,000 banks, both current SBA banks as well as those
- 5 who weren't SBA, to make a pitch to them that
- 6 especially as the economy was softening SBA could be an
- 7 answer for them staying engaged in lending.
- 8 We know that effort had an impact because
- 9 last year was the first year in several years where we
- 10 had a net increase in the number of banks doing SBA
- 11 business, but it is definitely something that I would
- 12 expect when the new administration gets fully in place
- 13 that we will have a full court press on, you know, what
- 14 the SBA can be doing to help (inaudible).
- 15 Yes, sir.
- MR. LINSCOTT: Jeffrey Linscott. When you
- 17 guys -- do you administer the Patriot Express program?
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Yes, sir.
- 19 MR. LINSCOTT: And with that program did you
- 20 get any additional positions or people or just another
- 21 product to sell?
- 22 MR. HEDGESPETH: We got -- we got positions

- 1 in our center operation, which at that time -- actually
- 2 it's been separated now from the Office of Financial
- 3 Assistance, but we're all part of the Office of Capital
- 4 Access. Administrator Preston when he was here
- 5 basically made it a priority to get adequate staffing
- 6 into our centers. So starting about June of 2007 we
- 7 made a full court press to both identify what our
- 8 staffing needs were and to his credit and the acting
- 9 Administrator (inaudible) they really kept true to
- 10 keeping our centers staffed.
- Now I will tell you that it was a bit of
- 12 chasing our tails because we are very good right now on
- 13 the new loan origination side. In fact as you see in
- 14 the press release the average -- we're doing the
- 15 Patriot Express now and it's a one day turn around with
- 16 an answer to the bank about whether or not the loan
- 17 meets our approval. Where we are having some
- 18 difficulty in keeping up with demand is where the
- 19 purchasers come back at the end, when the loan goes
- 20 bad. In this economy what we're seeing right now is a
- 21 very steep increase in the number of purchase demands
- 22 that are coming in. That continues to be a challenge

- 1 to be adequately (inaudible).
- MR. LINSCOTT: Thank you. And then the
- 3 second question is advertising by SBA, DOD, VA?
- 4 MR. HEDGESPETH: We don't actually do paid
- 5 advertising. I will turn to Bill. We do a lot of sort
- of promotion within our network, but we -- to my
- 7 knowledge we don't actually take paid ads.
- 8 MR. ELMORE: Yeah, if I can jump in. Bill
- 9 Elmore. I'm not aware of us doing ads. You know, my
- 10 office for example the last two years we've had
- 11 requested from us 130,000 what we call reserve
- 12 (inaudible) kits. Those kits are a package of SBA
- 13 materials around veterans and reservists, including
- 14 Patriot Express. So those requests continue to come in
- 15 and we continue to push that out, but it's not -- in my
- 16 case we're not targeted to lenders as much as we're
- 17 targeted to the veterans and the veteran serving
- 18 community.
- MR. LINSCOTT: Well, that was the purpose of
- 20 the question. I was reading some material that the
- 21 veteran business development officer in Portland sent
- 22 me in the mail on the plane down yesterday and

- 1 yesterday I learned about Patriot Express. I've been a
- 2 veteran owned small business since 1996 and literally
- 3 yesterday I learned of the loan program. It's a heck
- 4 of a deal.
- 5 So this morning I wrote an e-mail to my U.S.
- 6 banker branch manager in Greshiman (phonetic) and said
- 7 do you know about this. I just met with him a week
- 8 before for expansion. I said I would like to get
- 9 involved in that program. It's wonderful.
- 10 MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, I definitely will take
- 11 away from here that we could be doing a lot more to get
- 12 the word out, but it's one of these things where
- 13 because of the turn over in personnel and certainly
- 14 what we've seen as the downsizing in the banking world,
- 15 especially the SBA banking world, there are a lot of
- 16 people no who are responsible for SBA who know very
- 17 little about SBA.
- 18 MR. LINSCOTT: Well, it's a wonderful
- 19 program.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Yes, sir.
- MR. LINSCOTT: Thank you.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: One other thing I should

- 1 mention is that we, about a third of our lending is
- 2 held up in terms of new business, business acquisition,
- 3 new business finance. We are -- we had an independent
- 4 study done by the Irving Institute. 50 percent of the
- 5 new business planning in the small business arena was
- 6 done by SBA financing. So we continue to be the major
- 7 source of capital for new business start ups and
- 8 acquisitions.
- 9 MR. CELLI: Mr. Hedgespeth, as you know Louis
- 10 Celli. You mentioned earlier that one of the major
- 11 challenges of your office was now dealing with some of
- 12 the loans that are going into default through what you
- 13 call buy back. Would you be able to provide us with
- 14 statistics regarding the Patriot Express versus other
- 15 lending vehicles so that we can see how our program is
- 16 faring with regard to defaults on loans? It's been my
- 17 experience through your program that veteran loans
- 18 historically fare much better on the average than other
- 19 loans do and I would like to be able to have those
- 20 statistics for our committee.
- 21 MR. HEDGESPETH: We'll get you those. It
- 22 might not be just Patriot Express because that's still

- 1 a relatively new product, so it's going to be somewhat
- 2 masked in terms of its experience. But what we can get
- 3 all veteran activity, which I know we do track, and if
- 4 we can break out Patriot Express, but understand
- 5 Patriot Express like any new product won't reflect the
- full purchase rate history because it hasn't seasoned
- 7 enough.
- 8 MR. ELMORE: Can I -- I don't want to put you
- 9 on the spot, Grady. Bill Elmore from SBA. Given the
- 10 role of this committee as an advisory committee to the
- 11 administrator, and Congress, and the administration as
- 12 well, I would be interested in any take you have. If
- 13 Patriot Express it seems to me continues to work
- 14 reasonably well while everything else is sort of
- 15 heading south and I wonder what lessons you all might
- 16 think are learn-able from that as we prepare for
- 17 whatever the new administration is going to bring the
- 18 table in the stimulus bills themselves. Clearly it
- 19 seems we're going to get more robust in our lending
- 20 programs and I'm not sure how we transpose those
- 21 lessons into this community.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: I think there -- you know,

- 1 at the risk of, you know, stepping beyond my bounds, I
- 2 will let the numbers do the talking. The average size
- 3 of a veteran's loan is smaller than the average for our
- 4 overall portfolio. I think it is very important since
- 5 on the whole smaller dollar loans perform less well
- 6 than larger dollar loans that the SBA stay very much
- 7 actively involved and engaged in promoting the smaller
- 8 dollar lending. I really do think that's kind of
- 9 fundamentally to our public mission. It is kind of the
- 10 first line support of pure entrepreneurism, and if you
- 11 think about the veteran community, especially returning
- 12 veterans, I think it's going to be very critical to
- 13 stay actively engaged in that area.
- I think in an era where SBA programs are
- 15 self-funded it is probably most difficult to stay
- 16 actively engaged in that lending because it requires
- 17 subsidy from somewhere. In the current model it's
- 18 subsidized by larger dollar loans. But, you know, I do
- 19 believe that there's a public purpose that goes beyond
- 20 simply, you know, the offsets in our portfolio, that it
- 21 really is if we're going to be an engine of supporting
- 22 entrepreneurs, priming the pump if you will, having

- 1 this committee very engaged in how do we keep small
- 2 dollar lending moving in this country is just critical,
- 3 critical to the success of veterans as businesspeople.
- 4 MR. ELMORE: Thank you very much. I can read
- 5 between those lines. I appreciate it.
- 6 MR. CELLI: Does anybody have any other
- 7 questions? There was a question back there, wasn't
- 8 there?
- 9 MR. BOWER: You had mentioned that -- Charles
- 10 Bower, (inaudible). You had mentioned that the basis
- 11 was shifted from prime to LIBOR.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Yes, as an alternative.
- 13 There's still the prime. We basically now have three
- 14 rates a bank can base its pricing on.
- MR. BOWER: Right.
- 16 MR. HEDGESPETH: One is an arcane number we
- 17 call the peg rate. Don't even worry about that one.
- 18 Then there's a LIBOR based rate and a prime based rate.
- 19 MR. BOWER: Okay. Is there a set standard
- 20 for prime plus, LIBOR plus?
- 21 MR. HEDGESPETH: Right. It's prime and then
- 22 the spread. For LIBOR it's LIBOR plus 3 percent and

- 1 then the spread, yes. It's one month LIBOR and we set
- 2 it at the beginning of every month.
- MR. BOWER: Okay. So that's a completely
- 4 variable rate
- 5 MR. HEDGESPETH: That's correct.
- 6 MR. BOWER: All right. And the question is
- 7 maybe (inaudible) is there a product available to
- 8 finance small business's receivables or is that
- 9 (inaudible)?
- 10 MR. HEDGESPETH: Primarily through working
- 11 capital lines. That's the primary vehicle. We don't
- 12 do true factoring. There is a cap line program that is
- 13 tailored to seasonal businesses and that's probably the
- 14 closest we come to receivable financing.
- MR. BOWER: Thank you.
- MR. CELLI: And just to let you know we are
- 17 actually ahead of schedule and our next presentation
- 18 from 10:45 until 11:30 is supposed to be not only
- 19 Bill's office but the next (inaudible). So I think
- 20 we're a little bit ahead of schedule so we still have
- 21 time.
- 22 A PARTICIPANT: You had mentioned

86

- 1 that -- Grady, as you know I've been trying to seek
- 2 support for attaching the new markets (inaudible) to
- 3 the Patriot (inaudible) for some time. We've started
- 4 to get some momentum and (inaudible) mission to try and
- 5 get special (inaudible) for small businesses I think
- 6 would (inaudible) but more consistently to get the SBA
- 7 to make Patriot Express accessible for new market tax
- 8 breaks, which they have already done for the community
- 9 express loan program under the SBA. Do you think that
- 10 the new administration will be open to considering that
- 11 and doing that?
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, certainly we've been
- 13 hamstrung because we don't have the political
- 14 leadership yet to be able to tackle that issue. But,
- 15 you know, every indication I have on our new
- 16 administrator and her role frankly, she's on the board
- 17 of a new market venture corporation. She knows the
- 18 work of coastal enterprises very well. I can't imagine
- 19 that she won't be open to a presentation around Patriot
- 20 Express as a viable candidate for the market tax credit
- 21 (inaudible).
- 22 A PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

- 1 MR. CELLI: Mr. Wynn?
- MR. WYNN: Just a quick question, with regard
- 3 to the Patriot Express loan --
- 4 MR. ADAMS: Your name please?
- 5 MR. WYNN: It's Joe Wynn. I was just
- 6 wondering the statistics on the Patriot Express loan
- 7 are they available to the public, either the subtotal
- 8 or get the statistics from (inaudible)?
- 9 MR. HEDGESPETH: You mean in terms of --
- MR. WYNN: I mean how many loans, (inaudible)
- 11 the veterans (inaudible)?
- MR. HEDGESPETH: The press release that you
- 13 have has all the numbers that we currently have. We
- 14 periodically -- because of the interest in this
- 15 product, and frankly we're very proud of it. So really
- 16 about every three or four months we issue a release to
- 17 update the community on what we've done in terms of the
- 18 number of loans and where they're going to. Sometimes
- 19 we even spotlight a loan.
- 20 A PARTICIPANT: Mr. Chairman? Grady, I've
- 21 got a list of the approved Patriot Express loans
- 22 through January '09 broken out by state, by active

- 1 duty, by veteran and by reserve guard, by spouse and
- 2 total. I think it's on the table, I'm not sure.
- 3 MR. HEDGESPETH: Okay.
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: If not I can certainly make a
- 5 copy of it.
- 6 MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, we've had a Patriot
- 7 Express loan in the marketplace for all 50 states and
- 8 it's from \$5,000 up to half a million.
- 9 MR. CELLI: What I would like to ask
- 10 you -- this is Louis Celli -- before you go is how can
- 11 this committee assist you, your office in your effort
- 12 to increase funding capabilities and opportunities for
- 13 veteran business owners?
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Well, I definitely believe,
- 15 and especially because of the demographics, small
- 16 businesses, especially start ups, are more successful
- 17 when they receive good technical assistance. The
- 18 strength of our small business development center
- 19 program, I didn't mention our micro loan program which
- 20 is has a lot of really new entrepreneurs. It's really
- 21 appropriate for them. Those loans range from \$5,000 to
- 22 \$35,000. They're very heavily TA supported, technical

- 1 assistance.
- 2 I really think it's the support structures
- 3 around the lending that's perhaps the most important
- 4 thing for the veteran community. That also includes
- 5 transition assistance, which we, you know, also tout
- 6 where a reservist is being called back to active duty
- 7 that has a business. Those are critical times for
- 8 planning assistance and kind of help him think through
- 9 how is the business going to succeed, because we do see
- 10 an up tick in defaults following deployment. So it's
- 11 definitely something that, you know, we kind of don't
- 12 take a myopic view but broad agency view on what the
- 13 support structure that we can give to veterans, not
- 14 just money, but resources that will help them succeed.
- MR. CELLI: So then we can count on your
- 16 office -- this is Louis again -- we can count on your
- 17 office then for statistical data, empirical data, and
- 18 theoretical data which supports that veteran or reserve
- 19 and guard members who are also business owners require
- 20 some sort of support for that business post deployment
- 21 in order to keep that business viable enough to repay
- 22 those debts?

- 1 MR. HEDGESPETH: I think that information
- 2 will come from the data, yes, sir.
- MR. ELMORE: Well, a couple of points, Louis.
- 4 Just -- I'm sorry, Bill Elmore. We passed
- 5 around -- if my math is correct about 25 percent of
- 6 Patriot Express loans have gone to service members who
- 7 have gone through the transition assistance program.
- 8 The average loan has been almost \$128,000. So those
- 9 have been our highest average in those four categories.
- 10 Vets have been about 55 percent of the loan, averaging
- 11 about 73,000. Reserve and quard has been about 3
- 12 percent of the loans, averaging a little over 107,000.
- 13 Spouses, and this could be spouse of a veteran or a
- 14 service member or widow for that matter, have been
- 15 about 13-1/2 percent of the loans, actually 16 percent
- of the loans, and an average of about \$72,500.
- 17 So the averages tend to be different based on
- 18 which part of that market you look at. I do have,
- 19 Grady, a question for you. It's something that I'm
- 20 really interested in as an SBA employee. I've seen now
- 21 over the last couple of years six, seven, eight
- 22 different states create state (inaudible) loan programs

- 1 for veterans and reservists. Pat Mackrell who is
- 2 upstairs is managing one in New York state. Ohio has
- 3 created one that uses SBA loan guarantees. Missouri is
- 4 another one, Maryland, Florida. Maine has had one
- 5 since World War II. Oregon I think has recently
- 6 created one.
- 7 What I'm interested in is what might we do as
- 8 an agency, either my office or perhaps with financial
- 9 assistance, to go out and try to build that sort of
- 10 cooperative approach at the state level, like John
- 11 Garcia said, where generally the state veteran's
- 12 affairs or the state economic development may not have
- 13 a real strong or knowledgeable relationship with SBA
- 14 and what we can do in partnership with them. So I'm
- interested in exploring that. It's not so much to put
- 16 you on the spot here, but to think about.
- 17 MR. HEDGESPETH: Actually there's -- I
- 18 will -- since they're not in the room I'll suggest
- 19 someone else to add to that group and that's our office
- 20 of field operations. You know, our job should be let's
- 21 get the capital that a small business needs and let's
- 22 not care what the source is, I mean whether it's

- 1 conventional finance, a state program, the SBA. You
- 2 know, that really shouldn't be in the equation.
- I think sometimes the way our incentive
- 4 structure and going structure works for our field
- 5 offices there's a premium on SBA financing. So I think
- if we could figure out a way to, you know, have our
- 7 district offices get credit for general finances,
- 8 whether it's SBA or not, you know, that would go a long
- 9 way to help break down the barriers between the state
- 10 program.
- 11 Maine has a very good program and very often
- 12 gets a better yield for the borrower than SBA. You
- 13 know, I think there are some things we can do
- 14 internally that will have us pulling doors and
- 15 saying -- going in the same direction.
- MR. ELMORE: Well, I hear your hint there.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Okay.
- 18 MR. ELMORE: I will follow up on that. Thank
- 19 you.
- 20 MR. CELLI: By Maine you mean the state of
- 21 Maine?
- MR. HEDGESPETH: The state of Maine.

- 1 MR. MILLER: Ron Miller. A question, are the
- 2 application processes for Patriot Express much
- 3 different than the normal bank quarantee?
- 4 MR. HEDGESPETH: Yes. Patriot Express uses
- 5 our express program wide, which means that a lot of the
- 6 documentation is the bank's own documentation. So
- 7 that's a lot easier for the bank and for the borrower
- 8 than our straight 7A.
- 9 MR. MILLER: I've been working quite a bit
- 10 with the SBDC in Arkansas and actually we outreach to
- 11 the banking community first before you got one of these
- 12 loans that's been talked about. One of the things that
- 13 the banks there told us was that in doing Patriot
- 14 Express it had a normal bank guarantee loan, is the
- application process itself, you have (inaudible)
- 16 filling out and it may not be correct and they're
- 17 concerned that if they're not filled out correctly then
- 18 the bank might not guarantee the loan.
- 19 So it may be something that you might want to
- 20 talk about, is to see if you can outreach the banking
- 21 community and give them some more assurances that, you
- 22 know --

- 1 MR. HEDGESPETH: That is a wonderful
- 2 suggestion and it certainly is going to be on my list
- 3 with the new administration because we've worked a lot
- 4 to improve our service in honoring the guarantee. That
- 5 is our basic brand promise. If we don't pay the
- 6 quarantee then why should lenders participate in the
- 7 program. When the do a loan they should have good
- 8 assurance that if they do the right things in servicing
- 9 it we'll be there. (Inaudible) we do know that there
- 10 are some issues on our front end that keep us from
- 11 honoring that all the time. So it is definitely on our
- 12 radar screens to educate the new administration.
- I don't want to leave without just one
- 14 impression that I want to leave with our just have you
- 15 understand, because we'll do more research. Right now
- 16 I can't tell you definitively that veteran loans
- 17 perform better than our overall loans. Their default
- 18 rates are somewhat higher than our overall portfolio,
- 19 but I have a feeling and my gut tells me that that has
- 20 more to do with their average size being smaller and
- 21 smaller loans on average default more than larger
- loans.

- 1 So what we need to do is go back and dig
- 2 deeper into our veteran's loans, control for size so
- 3 that we can say definitively whether they perform
- 4 better than others.
- 5 MR. CELLI: Either that or make bigger loans.
- 6 MR. HEDGESPETH: I would love to do that too.
- 7 Really both loans are important. As we've kind of
- 8 thought about it philosophically the small loans
- 9 support large (inaudible) at its basic level. The
- 10 large loans create jobs. You know, those are the ones
- 11 that save jobs and expand because those are fairly
- 12 sizeable organizations that are identified, borrow half
- 13 a million dollars, a million dollars. Both are very
- 14 critical to the success of SBA and that's why I led
- 15 with the remark that said a lot of our fallout has been
- in the small dollar lending. I think long term for the
- 17 nurturing of small businesses in this country that's
- 18 something we all should be concerned about.
- MR. ADAMS: Any other questions?
- 20 MR. BOWER: I've got one more question again.
- 21 This is Charles Bower, Base Line. Just from personal
- 22 experience I actually found out fairly recently about

- 1 the Patriot Express loan program as well. That
- 2 was -- (inaudible) to one of the earlier comments about
- 3 the lack of education about the program itself. Quite
- 4 certainly there is -- there may be a few people out
- 5 there that do know about it but they're not spreading
- 6 the wealth as it were. I don't know if it's
- 7 (inaudible) or what.
- 8 The question that I have is that over the
- 9 last six months has there been any (inaudible) loans
- 10 made? I would -- I inquired about it and was told that
- 11 only the micro loan program was -- is still functional
- 12 and the size of that for my company was not sufficient.
- 13 (Inaudible) the quote I got on the rate (inaudible)
- 14 credit card. So I just -- I wondered if in fact the
- 15 information that I had gotten was true and that there
- 16 was a halt on loans, the program.
- 17 MR. HEDGESPETH: Not -- definitely no halt on
- 18 loans. I mean, just understand what's happening in the
- 19 banking world. We don't make any loans here at the
- 20 SBA. We -- except for micro loans and disaster loans.
- 21 We quarantee the loans that banks make. So their
- 22 cutbacks in terms of lending have had a very serious

- 1 effect on our numbers.
- With that said, however, in the first four
- 3 months of the fiscal year we've had almost 1,000 loans
- 4 to veterans made for \$121 million. Now 20 percent of
- 5 all of the Patriot Loans, Patriot Express Loans made
- 6 since the program started have also been in the last
- 7 four months. So there are some banks that are, you
- 8 know, doing loans, doing Patriot Express, doing other
- 9 kinds of loans to veterans but, you know, I can't say
- 10 that -- I mean, I do know of cases where there are
- 11 banks who are totally dependent on the secondary market
- 12 and for the time being they're not originating any new
- 13 SBA loans.
- 14 MR. BOWER: Well, from the SBA contacts that
- 15 I have been --
- MR. CELLI: Well, to cut that abruptly short,
- 17 we do have to move onto our next speaker and I want to
- 18 thank you for your time here and I also want to
- 19 encourage you to work as closely with us as we would
- 20 like to work with you so that we can improve programs
- 21 for veterans. Thank you very much for your time.
- MR. HEDGESPETH: Thank you.

- 1 (Applause.)
- 2 MR. CELLI: All right. This is quasi an
- 3 administrative briefing but it's also an extremely
- 4 valuable briefing I think for our guest speaker as well
- 5 because I think that it's important that not only our
- 6 community but also advocates that interact with our
- 7 committee understand what our boundaries are as well as
- 8 what our authorities and powers are.
- 9 Usually our briefings, what we are getting to
- 10 ready receive is called our ethics briefing, is usually
- 11 done or has been done in the past in a closed room with
- 12 just the committee members. So this is a little bit of
- 13 a different forum than what we're used to, but again I
- 14 think it's extremely beneficial for all so that we're
- 15 all on the same sheet of music and the committee is not
- 16 one that has any secret parts to it. We are an open
- 17 committee and all of our information is on the record.
- 18 So I would like to introduce one of the
- 19 attorneys for the Small Business Administration, Ms.
- 20 Julie Klauss (phonetic), and she will now go over, and
- 21 if there are any (inaudible) our ethics review, which
- is not only something that we need to review annually

- 1 but it's something that needs to be done formally with
- 2 all new members. Since we have such a new cadre of
- 3 members it's a good chance for us to review those.
- 4 MS. KLAUSS: I feel like I'm at hearing or
- 5 something, in the spotlight.
- 6 Hello to everyone. Welcome to all the new
- 7 members. I recognize a lot of the faces and we have a
- 8 lot of new people too.
- 9 I'm here really just to talk to you. Ethics
- 10 is maybe a harsh word. It's more like standards of
- 11 conduct and what you kind of think you can and cannot
- 12 do in your role as a committee members.
- There is of course for government, there's a
- 14 body of law for everything. There's a body of law that
- 15 governs federal advisory committees. It's called the
- 16 Federal Advisory Committee Act, or FACA, because
- 17 everything is also an acronym, one of my favorite ones.
- 18 FACA is kind of the broad based law that tells -- and
- 19 there's supplemental regulations from GSA for
- 20 that -- that kind of tell you how these committees are
- 21 governed and the things that you can and cannot do as a
- 22 member.

- 1 First you have to understand your purpose and
- 2 your purpose is really to be advisory, advise, provide
- 3 advice and quidance to Mr. Elmore as the AA for the
- 4 Veteran's Business Development, to the SBA
- 5 administrator, to Congress, to the President. You
- 6 provide the recommendations and then it's the
- 7 government's responsibility to act upon those
- 8 recommendations if they choose to do so.
- 9 So your status, and it has been our
- 10 determination that your status is not, you're not
- 11 federal government employees for this purpose, you're
- 12 not special government employees. You're just
- 13 representatives, you're advisory committee members,
- 14 which is good news for you because that means you do
- 15 not have to adhere to the formal government ethics
- 16 rules, which are financial disclosure statements and
- 17 the whole cadre of things that go with being special
- 18 government employees.
- In you representational capacity we still
- 20 have some things we ask you to adhere to, which I'm
- 21 going to review now, but it's not quite as stringent as
- 22 it would be if you were bound by all of the ethics

- 1 rules. So if you don't like these rules it could be a
- 2 lot worse.
- Things -- I kind of do the do's and don'ts.
- 4 A lot of this I think should be fairly intuitive for
- 5 most people. We do ask that, you know, you attend all
- 6 the meetings that you possibly can. We do ask that if
- 7 there's a change in your status, meaning anything that
- 8 could result in a potential conflict of interest with
- 9 SBA or with the advisory committee, that you disclose
- 10 that when it becomes knowledge.
- 11 We do ask you to maintain a certain level of
- 12 confidentiality. You could possibly be in a position
- 13 where you're asked by the agency to maybe review some
- 14 sensitive or protected material. If that's the case we
- 15 do ask that you honor the confidentiality of that and
- 16 not disclose it until it's made a public document.
- 17 We do ask that you seek approval from SBA
- 18 standards of conduct committee prior to applying for
- 19 any SBA assistance, excluding the disaster loans. But
- 20 if you wanted to apply for a 7A loan, or an 8A program
- 21 or anything like that we do ask you come to the
- 22 standards and conduct committee first for a formal

- 1 review.
- 2 Things that as an advisory committee
- 3 member -- now remember we're talking about you in your
- 4 role, your capacity here, the one of the probably 500
- 5 hats you wear on a daily basis, so a lot of these don't
- 6 necessarily apply to you in your private life, they
- 7 just apply to you as a committee member. We ask that
- 8 you do not lobby or fund raise on behalf of SBA, or the
- 9 federal government, or this committee itself.
- 10 We ask that you obviously engage in good
- 11 conduct. Don't call your character into serious doubt
- or try to create a conflict of interest for the agency
- 13 or for the committee.
- We ask that you don't participate in any
- 15 matters or make use of this committee to directly
- 16 affect your personal, your business or your personal
- 17 financial interests, to actually not, you know, make a
- 18 profit basically from your position here on the
- 19 advisory committee.
- We also ask that you don't use your title or
- 21 status as an advisory committee member to endorse
- 22 products or services that are out there from outside

- 1 entities, federal, state government or other local
- 2 officials, any official for that matter, or that you
- 3 try not to obtain special benefits that might not be
- 4 available to the general public. So basically your
- 5 role here, you do have a very distinct and finite role,
- 6 but we ask you not to try to apply that to other facets
- 7 of your life.
- Representation, we also as a committee member
- 9 ask that you do not either pledge that you can, claim
- 10 that you can or try to advocate for another business if
- 11 they are perhaps applying for FDA assistance. You
- 12 can't use role on the advisory committee to try to
- 13 grease the wheel so to speak inside the agency to help
- 14 them get a loan, 8A, whatever it is they might be.
- 15 So I think most of that is fairly intuitive.
- While you're in your role as an advisory committee
- 17 member, you know, you're able to speak freely and to
- 18 advocate the positions that you have or that your
- 19 constituency might have, but in the outside world we
- 20 ask that you don't try to say, well -- speak on behalf
- 21 of the advisory committee if you're not authorized to
- 22 do so or use that as leverage for some personal gain.

- I just want to speak to two rules on, one on
- 2 business cards and one interaction with the media. I
- 3 know sometimes we get a lot of questions about those
- 4 two activities. If you have -- I'm sure all of you
- 5 have business cards for your personal, for your own
- 6 business or for any other group that you might be
- 7 affiliated with, and you can certainly have an advisory
- 8 committee business card, but we ask that you don't
- 9 combine the two or three. You can have your own -- we
- 10 ask that you do have your own card and don't do a
- 11 double sided card that has your, you know, president of
- 12 ABC Company on the one side and then, you know, we'll
- 13 pick out the chairman of the advisory committee on the
- 14 other. So we ask that you keep those two roles
- 15 separate, separate business cards as well.
- 16 If asked to talk about advisory committee or
- if you feel like you need to make statements, whether
- 18 you're asked by media, by Congress or just in your
- 19 general interactions, that's perfectly to express your
- 20 views and we ask that you make I statements instead of
- 21 like saying I believe this or I recognize this. You
- 22 can express official recommendations of the committee

- 1 that have been documented, recorded and submitted to
- 2 the administrator to Bill Elmore as a committee that
- 3 you've all voted on, but if there are things that are
- 4 pending or just personal things we ask that you limit
- 5 it to things that -- make it sound personal to you,
- 6 make those I statements.
- 7 As an advisory committee member you're not
- 8 officially a representative of SBA or the federal
- 9 government. That's why we try to ask you please share
- 10 your opinions but please state them in a way that it's
- 11 clear that they're your opinion and not the opinion of
- 12 the agency or the committee unless you guys have all
- 13 voted on it and it's a document that's recorded.
- 14 That's pretty much it. I did it in how
- 15 many -- did I break the record?
- A PARTICIPANT: Very good.
- 17 MS. KLAUSS: Pretty good. I know no one
- 18 wants to keep, have a lawyer sitting in front of them.
- 19 If you guys have questions or something comes up and
- 20 you're just not quite sure how to handle a situation,
- 21 or maybe, you know, opportunities arise all the time.
- 22 We certainly wouldn't want you to not seize those

- 1 opportunities in your private life, but if it may
- 2 affect your work as a committee member please ask
- 3 questions. Things are easier to deal with on the front
- 4 end than on the back end when you're trying to do
- 5 things.
- 6 So you can go to Bill and he's happy to come
- 7 directly us and we'll try to resolve the question and
- 8 comes to the most favorable answer for everybody. Is
- 9 there any specific questions or --
- 10 MR. CELLI: No, Julie, I think that you well
- 11 covered everything that, you know, is standard. I
- 12 think that all of our questions about what we can and
- 13 can't do may have been vetted through previous
- 14 meetings. Unless any of the new members have any
- 15 specific questions that they would like to ask now or
- 16 they can ask later --
- 17 MS. KLAUSS: I do encourage new members to
- 18 don't be shy about asking questions because we're not
- 19 here to -- contrary to popular belief say no to
- 20 everything. We're here to try to make everything work.
- 21 MR. ELMORE: This is Bill Elmore. Sometimes
- 22 we ask them to say yes.

- 1 MR. CELLI: All right. Well, thank you very
- 2 much and you're keeping us on schedule. I thank you
- 3 very much for that.
- 4 MS. KLAUSS: Okay, thank you.
- 5 A PARTICIPANT: Thank you, Julie.
- 6 MR. CELLI: Okay, great. What I would like
- 7 to do now is continue with the introductions of our new
- 8 members real quick and I would like to introduce Mr.
- 9 Jeffrey Linscott. Mr. Linscott spent 22 years in the
- 10 service, as did I, and also retired. But what I find
- 11 most incredible, and I'm sure that this happened with
- 12 both a sense of pride but also I'm sure that there was
- 13 some reserved feelings, he was promoted meritoriously
- 14 from private to sergeant. I can only imagine in which
- 15 the circumstances of that took place.
- 16 He has completed a stunning career with many
- 17 military duties, and again his bio is available on the
- 18 website. He now owns and operates an aviation
- 19 corporation in Portland, Oregon called J&L Aviation. I
- 20 would like to also thank Mr. Linscott for his diligent
- 21 participation up until this point and including today,
- 22 his thoughtful remarks, and I would like to allow him

- 1 ten minutes to introduce himself.
- 2 MR. LINSCOTT: Jeffrey Linscott. I served in
- 3 the Marines, the Army and the Air Force Reserve, 22
- 4 years, 4 months and 1 day but who counted them all.
- 5 When I testified last May before the
- 6 Commission on the National Guard and Reserve one of my
- 7 comments that was quoted in the report was I can speak
- 8 Marine, I can speak Army, I can speak Air Force, but I
- 9 couldn't speak SBA. I think that's an issue, that will
- 10 speak to an issue of how we can interface with DOD and
- 11 VA, because our true customer doesn't know how to speak
- 12 SBA and from experience if you don't speak SBA you
- 13 really don't get assistance. That is a true statement.
- 14 Perhaps one of the things in life I'm most
- 15 proud of is I'm a true capitalist entrepreneur. In
- 16 order to make major I started out private in the
- 17 Marines, and in order to make major I had to have a
- 18 bachelor's degree. I was the last of the Mustangs,
- 19 class of '87 at the Arizona Military Academy. So I
- 20 was commissioned without a degree.
- 21 Well, in order to make major I had to have a
- 22 degree. My senior project was a business plan called

- 1 J&L Aviation and I submitted it to three banks and I
- 2 got a call in the middle of the night from Green Tree
- 3 Finance in Minneapolis/St. Paul and found out I was
- 4 going to get funded and I could go to work. It wasn't
- 5 until 2003 when I had a disaster occur that I ever
- 6 received any assistance from the SBA or anything to do
- 7 with the SBA.
- 8 So up until that point I didn't even know the
- 9 SBA had a veteran's business development officer in
- 10 existence. How did I find that quy? I called Ron
- 11 Cannon at ESGR because he had attended many, many
- 12 mobilization briefings, and I called Ron and said,
- 13 "There's got be somebody here that can help me. I'm a
- 14 veteran business, just got off active duty and I'm in
- 15 disaster. Who can help me?"
- 16 He said, "Well, call James Stiner
- 17 (phonetic)."
- 18 "Who is he?"
- 19 So we have a lot of work ahead of us.
- 20 Outreach is really high on my list. MREIDL is a real
- 21 issue to me. It has some improvement but I think it
- 22 really could go the next step maybe further. But

- 1 that's how I got started in my own business world and
- 2 I've been growing on an average of 20 percent a year
- 3 every year since. The only thing that limits me at
- 4 this point from growing further is additional capital
- 5 to grow. I've been limited in the amount of capital
- 6 that I can finance myself.
- 7 Additionally seven folks my payroll. Only
- 8 one is not a veteran and he would have been a veteran
- 9 but he medically disqualified to join the Army after
- 10 high school. So I think veteran small business, I
- 11 don't target necessarily veteran only it just seems
- 12 that veterans always -- my staff has only ever had one
- 13 non-veteran on the staff since existence. It just
- 14 seems that we all worked together from our military
- 15 associations or in my career field of aviation most
- 16 young men and women get their education in aviation
- 17 through the Armed Forces. They apply and it just
- 18 (inaudible).
- 19 So I'm real excited to be here. The small,
- 20 ultra small entrepreneurial spirit, the company grew to
- 21 \$1.6 million in sales last year and with the additional
- 22 capital -- we declined many opportunities -- we

- 1 probably could have broke \$2 million. So this year I'm
- 2 hoping that we can grow again, but we will have to see
- 3 how that goes.
- 4 MR. CELLI: Thank you.
- 5 MR. ELMORE: I would like to make a comment
- 6 and embarrass Jeff a little bit. Bill Elmore.
- 7 This goes to what Jeff was saying about
- 8 outreach and part of the problem is what we haven't
- 9 done well enough. Jeff found me, if I remember
- 10 correctly, through Jim Stiner. So he had to find
- 11 Stiner and then Stiner had to put him to me and he had
- 12 to find me and catch me at my phone. With that and with
- 13 my direct intervention we managed to help him learn
- 14 about, apply to secure and MREIDL loan at literally the
- 15 last minute of his business's livelihood five years
- 16 ago.
- MR. LINSCOTT: 2003 or 4 actually. I funded
- 18 it in 4.
- MR. ELMORE: So he was fortunate and he found
- 20 me, and I was fortunate that I found him, and we made
- 21 the system work. But I have to say it's a hell of a
- 22 way for a system to have to work because not every

- 1 reservist is going to find me and not every time they
- 2 do find me am I going to be in a position to be able to
- 3 push, pull, prod enough to get it done at the last
- 4 minute.
- 5 So that's my statement. That's one reason
- 6 why I promoted Jeff's name as a member of this
- 7 committee, because he brings that real experience to
- 8 our table.
- 9 MR. LINSCOTT: Thank you, Bill. The down and
- 10 dirty MREIDL process in a nutshell, 18 months to get
- 11 approval. It took the associate director of the SBA
- 12 nine or eight declines. It took Senator Widen's
- 13 (phonetic) office to request from (inaudible) Ford to
- 14 re-look at please one more time. I wrote the White
- 15 House 180 e-mails. President Bush's correspondent
- 16 secretary sent me a letter and said he's well aware of
- 17 your situation. Please stop e-mailing him every night.
- 18 So I have that letter, it's kind of neat.
- 19 After losing half a million dollars and returning home
- 20 as the sole employee it was brutal, it was absolutely
- 21 brutal. I would be flying contracts because we work
- 22 out in the field and disaster would call me and say,

- 1 oh, we need one more thing.
- 2 "Well, I'm not going to be home for 12 days.
- 3 Can we work without it?"
- 4 "No, (inaudible) the package."
- 5 So it was really a simple process that took
- 6 180 -- or 18 months to achieve, and in that time my
- 7 disaster -- my damages were still going and so I ended
- 8 up losing a lot more money than I perhaps could have,
- 9 would have, should have, but we got the loan and I've
- 10 made good of it ever since. So it's near and dear to
- 11 my heart. I think it's something that is a phenomenal
- 12 program that veterans need. I would be glad to be your
- 13 sub-chair committee leader on that issue.
- 14 So thank you.
- 15 MR. CELLI: Dennis? I would like to
- 16 introduce Mr. Dennis Burns from the Office of
- 17 Administration --
- 18 MR. BURNS: Public Liaison.
- 19 MR. CELLI: Public liaison, right. In other
- 20 words he's the ad guy.
- 21 A PARTICIPANT: And you're on the record,
- 22 Dennis.

- 1 MR. BURNS: Yes. Well, let me say hello to
- 2 all of you and thank you so much for being here. Let
- 3 me also mention that Jeff despite his difficulties
- 4 early on has been a poster man for us for quite some
- 5 time and has been very instrumental in helping me get
- 6 the word out on Patriot Express, not based on his full
- 7 experience but based on his understanding of what a
- 8 good program it is and what it does for veterans. We
- 9 appreciate that, Jeff, a lot.
- 10 Let me just say that in an answer to a
- 11 question earlier, what are we doing with regard to
- 12 getting the word out on Patriot Express. Since it's
- inception on June 28th we have probably put out perhaps
- 14 25 press releases, about 50 op eds. We've had about 10
- 15 to 12 speeches by the administrator or the deputy
- 16 administrator. We have -- we've had district offices
- 17 that are doing hundreds of interviews on Patriot
- 18 Express, the eight district offices. I could go on.
- 19 Is this to say that we have done it all? No.
- 20 We can do much, much more and we plan to with your
- 21 help and assistance and with all of the other resources
- that we're hoping to get and to expand upon as you well

- 1 know a successful program gets when it snowballs.
- I am seeing that turn. This morning we did
- 3 an interview with Bill for Federal News Radio, a seven
- 4 minute interview that goes to an endpoint, to an
- 5 audience here inside the Beltway. This afternoon a
- 6 district director is doing a piece on KOKO, which is in
- 7 Seattle. That will be to yet another audience. The
- 8 Dayton Business Journal did a piece, et cetera, et
- 9 cetera.
- 10 During the next few days you will see the
- 11 news media pick up on that new release and on the
- 12 efforts of our communications network that we have. In
- 13 each one of the regions we have a regional
- 14 communications director and each one of those regional
- 15 communications directors in each one of the districts
- 16 has a public information officer. They are guided and
- 17 directed by our office and they're also expected to
- 18 achieve certain things via (inaudible) the process.
- 19 So I appreciate having this opportunity to
- 20 talk to you. If you have any questions of me please
- 21 feel free to ask me. I can tell you that in the field
- of public affairs I've been around for 40 years and

- 1 served as the television station manager 40 years ago,
- 2 I was a 21 year old television station manager on the
- 3 USS Intrepid in New York. So thank you very much. I
- 4 appreciate it.
- 5 (Applause.)
- 6 MR. CELLI: Before I introduce our next
- 7 speaker I would like to just cover a few things and
- 8 while I'm doing so do you have an electronic
- 9 presentation that you want to present?
- 10 A PARTICIPANT: I'll set it up.
- 11 MR. CELLI: Can we work on getting that
- 12 queued up?
- 13 A PARTICIPANT: Yeah, I need to -- is Cheryl
- 14 here?
- 15 MR. CELLI: As we went through -- as we went
- 16 through today a lot of the discussion a very common
- 17 theme seems to emerge and really that is, you know,
- 18 continuity and the fact that we're very splintered in
- 19 some ways group. I think that that is starting to
- 20 coalesce a lot more lately, it's starting to come
- 21 together. I know that I have a particular idea of how,
- 22 you know, we can join together. I've made those views

- 1 well known to some of you.
- I think that Mr. Garcia is exactly correct
- 3 and I think that the only way that we're going to make
- 4 any significant impact with our community, with our
- 5 veterans and with our leaders is if we work together.
- 6 That doesn't always necessarily mean that we're going
- 7 to agree on the best way forward, but we can at least
- 8 agree to talk about it and put forth some of
- 9 our -- some of our ideas that we can all agree are
- 10 important, now regardless of what order that might fall
- into for some of the different organizations.
- 12 The -- it's unfortunate because the
- interagency task for idealistically is really supposed
- 14 to help facilitate that. That's one of the things that
- 15 we're waiting to implement. Congress is now starting
- 16 into the 111th first session of our new leadership and
- 17 they are in fact reaching out to some of the -- some of
- 18 the groups that they know have paved the way for
- 19 veterans entrepreneurship, specifically to figure out
- 20 what their agenda is going to look like.
- I can tell you that I am personally, I don't
- 22 want to say nervous but I am definitely mindful of the

- 1 fact that in this new and very exciting time with the
- 2 new administration and all of the new ideas on moving
- 3 forward that veterans, business and veteran
- 4 entrepreneurship do not appear anywhere in the
- 5 President's agenda. Please be aware of that. That's
- 6 very important.
- 7 Does that mean that the new administration,
- 8 the President doesn't care about veteran
- 9 entrepreneurship? Absolutely not. That is not what I'm
- 10 saying and that is not what it means. What it means is
- 11 that we have to do a better job as a community to make
- 12 the administration aware of our program, how we plan to
- 13 help our community and how we plan to grow our economy.
- 14 So a lot of the work that we do really should
- 15 have some of those focuses in mind. We are right on
- 16 schedule and I would like to introduce the President
- 17 and CEO of the Veteran's Corporation, Mr. James Mingey,
- 18 and the -- we talked a little bit about our committee
- 19 and how it's established. We talked about Public Law
- 20 106-50 and how it established not only our committee
- 21 but the Office of Veteran's Business Development that
- 22 Mr. Bill Elmore runs, and in addition it also created

- 1 the organization, the Veterans corporation. In 1999
- 2 the Veterans Corporation was chartered by Congress and
- 3 had a choice whether they wanted to become a for profit
- 4 or a not for profit organization because there was no
- 5 direction telling them which way to go. They have
- 6 chosen to become a not for profit organization and they
- 7 were initially funded by Congress from 1999, scheduled
- 8 to be funded through 2004. They have since been funded
- 9 by Congress from 2004 to the present. As Bill
- 10 mentioned earlier they currently live on the continuing
- 11 resolution, which is due to expire on the 6th of March.
- Mr. Mingey has just recently been hired as
- 13 the president and CEO and (inaudible) -- and has taken
- 14 his office now as of the 1st of January. So with that,
- 15 Mr. Mingey, welcome.
- MR. MINGEY: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
- 17 distinguished members of the committee, veteran service
- 18 organizations and valued members of the veteran
- 19 business community. I'm James F. Mingey, president and
- 20 CEO of the National Veteran Business Development
- 21 Corporation. I am privileged to have the opportunity
- 22 today to report on that status of TBC, to share our

- 1 plans and recommendations with you and incoming SBA
- 2 administrator, Karen Mills.
- 3 Entering 2009 veterans find themselves at
- 4 particularly difficult moment in our country's history.
- 5 As we sink deeper into one of the most profound
- 6 recessions we've ever faced an enormous number of
- 7 veterans from Iraq and Afghanistan are returning home,
- 8 hoping to find work. As we are all painfully aware
- 9 they are entering the worst job market that our nation
- 10 has seen in decades. More than ever veterans,
- 11 service-disabled veterans, members of the Guard and
- 12 Reserve, surviving spouses and parents need and deserve
- our help finding and creating jobs and businesses.
- 14 The Veterans Corporation is one of the few
- 15 organizations dedicated entirely to helping veterans
- 16 become successful in business and the only one whose
- 17 board of directors is appointed by the President of the
- 18 United States. As such I am confident that TVC can
- 19 rise to the challenge of helping my fellow veterans.
- I think it's important to note right away
- 21 that I took this position as president and CEO with the
- 22 full knowledge of the corporation's history and its

- 1 inability to meet mandates described under Public Law
- 2 106-50. Change is needed.
- 3 As you know a recent report by the Senate
- 4 Small Business Committee criticized TVC's failure for
- 5 meeting mandates of PL 106-50. Although the Senate
- 6 report had inaccuracies in many respects, I certainly
- 7 agree with the fact that the corporation has not met
- 8 its legislative requirement to become self sufficient,
- 9 and self sufficiency is a challenge and requirement
- 10 that I fully accept.
- 11 Trying to bring the Veterans Corporation back
- 12 to the original tenets of PL 106-50 and to better serve
- 13 our veterans is now my new order of the day. I know
- 14 the veterans business resource centers are a particular
- 15 concern to this committee, so I would like to address
- 16 the future of these centers before I just discuss my
- 17 general business plan for TVC.
- 18 For the moment the uncertain status of our
- 19 funding is the greatest impediment to continue support
- 20 of the VBRCs. Through monies received as part of the
- 21 continuing resolution in the past and present and
- 22 active last fall, TVC has been able to provide \$11,666

- 1 a month to each of the three VBRCs in St. Louis, Boston
- 2 and Flint. That funding ends March 6, 2009. However,
- 3 if the Senate would accede to the House position of
- 4 \$3.2 million in FY 2009 for TVC we would be able to
- 5 fully commit to fund each of these centers at \$250,000
- 6 annually this year.
- 7 I look forward to working with this committee
- 8 and they have asked me to come up with a plan that best
- 9 serves the mission of VBRC. However, as TVC moves
- 10 towards being self sufficient any transition plan we've
- 11 developed will take time and an in the interim it is
- 12 TVC's responsibility to ensure VBRCs can continue to
- 13 provide assistant to veterans.
- I urge this committee to support FY 2009
- 15 funding for TVC to bolster our ability to do so. I
- 16 believe that VBRCs are an important component of TVC's
- 17 service delivery model and I want to make it clear to
- 18 this committee that I am committed to assuring their
- 19 continued viability. Practically speaking and because
- 20 it legislative and ethical obstacles, the path of least
- 21 resistance would be VBRCs in Flint, St. Louis, Boston,
- 22 to be funded is to continue to fund TVC.

- 1 Since TVC's inception in 1999 I am the first
- 2 real veteran entrepreneur to ever hold the position as
- 3 president and CEO. I'm an entrepreneur who has created
- 4 and maintained over a thousand living wage jobs in the
- 5 last five years. I have significant accomplishments in
- 6 financial service history over the last 30 years. For
- 7 the past three years I've worked directly with hundreds
- 8 of veteran entrepreneurs providing whatever advice and
- 9 assistance they required. I've traveled around the
- 10 country meeting face-to-face with many.
- In working with these entrepreneurs I've
- 12 found there are two major areas that have not been
- 13 adequately addressed by initiatives currently in place.
- 14 Access to equity capital that bridges the gap between
- 15 cash requirements and new business and the loans
- 16 provided by banks, an accessible comprehensive
- 17 resources that provides veterans up-to-date, qualified
- 18 information about programs they can utilize. TVC will
- 19 take a leadership role addressing these needs and
- 20 challenges.
- 21 What I am about to share with you is what I
- 22 discussed with TVC's board during the interview process

- 1 and this is why they hired me. As president of TVC
- 2 I've already begun to improve and implement a plan to
- 3 address these gaps in coverage. I would like to
- 4 outline that for you now and then I'll open the floor
- 5 for comments, questions and constructive criticism.
- To address this lack of access to equity
- 7 capital TVC will create veteran economic opportunity
- 8 funds or VEOF. Simply put VEOF will be structured like
- 9 a traditional venture capital fund, but it will use a
- 10 double bottom line approach to ensure that investments
- 11 are both profitable and good for veterans. Over the
- 12 last few years use of social venture capital model has
- 13 been increasing, but thus far the model has not focused
- 14 specifically on the veteran population.
- Over the next six months TVC will be seeking
- 16 equity for public and private sources of capitalized
- 17 VEOF. Once capitalized VEOF teams will then reinvest
- 18 the capital in veteran owned businesses that fit our
- 19 investment criteria.
- By using the model I've developed we will be
- 21 able to leverage the wide variety of services already
- 22 available to veterans in such a way that we can

- 1 increase the likelihood of success for each individual
- 2 business and in the process develop a profitable
- 3 business portfolio. As that portfolio matures it will
- 4 generate a revenue stream that will ultimately make TVC
- 5 self-sufficient. For a more detailed account of VEOF's
- 6 execution plan please take a look at the VEOF summary I
- 7 will be distributing after these remarks.
- 8 To promote real change VEOF will need
- 9 relationships with investment ready businesses. I
- 10 would like to highlight four of these businesses today,
- 11 projects I have helped incubate as part of TVC's
- 12 access to capital (inaudible). These businesses
- 13 reflect a new direction that TVC is taking. They are
- 14 businesses that will be run by veterans and built for
- 15 veterans. Each of these businesses is dedicated to
- 16 helping veterans while dealing with some of the most
- 17 pressing issues veterans are facing right now.
- 18 First, Memphis, Tennessee. Construction is
- 19 already underway on a commercial real estate project
- 20 that will house a service-disabled veteran on call
- 21 center. It will be managed by Stephen Hamercker
- 22 (phonetic), an experienced call center operator who has

- 1 developed a successful call center that services
- 2 Fortune 500 companies. The call center will produce
- 3 living wage jobs for veterans on an upwardly mobile
- 4 career track.
- 5 Secondly, (inaudible), healthcare business is
- 6 currently developing an Internet based cognizant
- 7 behavioral program for returning OES and OIS veterans
- 8 who suffer from PPSD. The Prevail program is of
- 9 particular interest to us because it is a cost
- 10 effective way to provide mental health treatment to
- 11 veterans that are unlikely to seek treatment on their
- 12 own due to negative stigmas associated with seeking
- 13 mental health assistance in the military and veteran
- 14 community.
- 15 Prevail Health Solutions program addresses
- 16 key problems that conventional mental health
- 17 (inaudible). The Prevail program will (inaudible) that
- 18 can be addressed by any veteran in the privacy of their
- 19 own home. Further, with limited interaction the
- 20 program is cost effective, scalable, without
- 21 sacrificing the efficacy of the treatment.
- 22 Thirdly, Joe Briggio's (phonetic) American

- 1 Center for Healthcare, a home healthcare program
- 2 dedicated to serving severely disabled veterans. ACHC
- 3 was founded by Joe, a veteran, after his son returned
- 4 from Iraq paralyzed from the neck down. Six years
- 5 later Jay Briggio is still considered one of the most
- 6 critically injured soldiers to have survived the Iraq
- 7 war.
- 8 Inspired by his son's strength, and with the
- 9 help of the Veterans Corporation's access to capital
- 10 programs, Joe decided to create ACHD to look beyond the
- 11 basic needs of home care and provide a quality of life
- 12 for the soldier that is equal to the quality of their
- 13 service. But we're not helping the Briggio family just
- 14 because we empathize with their situation. Joe has a
- 15 great business plan. It's been supported by the
- 16 highest levels of the VA. It's replicable across the
- 17 country and has the potential for providing quality
- 18 healthcare for severely disabled veterans regardless of
- 19 their geographic location.
- The fourth company I would like to highlight
- 21 is one that I think best addresses the agenda and the
- 22 tenor of the new Obama administration. The change

- 1 collected for veterans is website currently being
- 2 constructed that will allow veteran entrepreneurs to
- 3 rate lending institutions as programs in the veteran
- 4 business community as well as ask questions and share
- 5 advice about creating and managing businesses.
- 6 Essentially the (inaudible) collective will be an
- 7 online community and a home for veteran entrepreneurs
- 8 that will provide transparency with the entire process
- 9 of creating and managing a business. As it grows and
- 10 expands we hope it will provide transparency and demand
- 11 accountability from all veteran service providers.
- I would like to conclude by echoing President
- 13 Obama and saying that we have a lot of work to do. We
- 14 need to get to it immediately. I have been at the helm
- 15 of the Veterans Corporation for approximately 41 days
- 16 now and I've hit the ground running. In my six weeks
- 17 as CEO we have submitted a grant to McCormick
- 18 Foundation, we've become an investment banker to Joe
- 19 Briggio, assisted Joe in conversations with high level
- 20 VA procurement officials, attended a progress meeting
- 21 for our call center that is going to be create 80 jobs
- 22 for veterans, and have helped created and change

- 1 collective for veterans. This has already garnered
- 2 early support from one FBDC and VBOC as well as score.
- It's time to change the way we provide the
- 4 services to our nation's heroes and create standards
- 5 and accountability for all veteran service providers.
- 6 It's also the Veterans Corporation's duty to make help
- 7 as readily available for veteran entrepreneurs as
- 8 possible. To that end we've commissioned this public
- 9 service announcement, which is a no nonsense three
- 10 minute video for all prospective veteran entrepreneurs.
- 11 (Video played.)
- MR. MINGEY: Sorry about the technical
- 13 difficulties there. I would like to --
- 14 (Video played.)
- 15 MR. MINGEY: Sorry about that technical
- 16 difficulty. In addition to sharing with out TVC's
- 17 activity for the coming years I would like to directly
- 18 answer the questions posed to me in the letter
- 19 (inaudible) committee, a comprehensive analysis of the
- 20 number of veterans since the (inaudible) will be
- 21 available to this committee later in March when TVC's
- 22 annual report to the White House and the Congress is

- 1 finalized.
- 2 Finally I would like to make a few
- 3 recommendations regarding legislation policy to improve
- 4 the ability to complete your mission of serving veteran
- 5 entrepreneurs. Make new market tax credits available
- 6 to Patriot Express loans, just as the SBA has with
- 7 community express loans and similar programs. We agree
- 8 with the committee that PL 110-186 and believe this
- 9 committee along with the incoming SBA administrator,
- 10 Karen Mills and TVC should request as soon as possible
- 11 that President Obama appoint an interagency task force
- in order to improve capital and business development
- 13 opportunities for and ensure achievement of the
- 14 pre-established federal contracting goals for veteran,
- service-disabled, veteran owned businesses that will
- 16 allow all service providers to collect real data, or
- 17 excuse me, correct -- create a cooperative veteran
- 18 entrepreneur help desk that will allow all service
- 19 providers to collect real data which will allow us to
- 20 take a continued service approach to assisting each and
- 21 every veteran entrepreneur.
- I would like to thank the committee for

- 1 allowing me a chance to present our plan to you today
- 2 and I now have the opportunity to blend my nice work,
- 3 skills to help my fellow veterans and the communities
- 4 they live in. My fervent hope is that I can help
- 5 preserve and improve TVC to show President Obama and
- 6 the Congress that if TVC refocused on the original
- 7 tenets of PL 106-50 can do some real good for veterans.
- 8 I pledge to you today that I will not give up on any
- 9 future promise that the Veterans Corporation has. That
- 10 would be a step backwards for all veterans. We should
- 11 not take a step backwards ever.
- 12 I'm happy to take questions. Anyone here on
- 13 our proposal -- I mean, did they hand out the
- 14 Veterans --
- 15 A PARTICIPANT: We're handing that out right
- 16 now.
- MR. MINGEY: Okay, good. So there's really
- 18 two things here. We're in a transition period that we
- 19 have to figure out how to help VBOCs at least to exist
- 20 in the short term and hopefully transition into
- 21 something better over the rest of the fiscal year.
- Secondly, we have a plan that we are

- 1 executing to make TVD self-sufficient over the long
- 2 term. We don't believe we can do anything alone. We
- 3 would like help here to be able to do it rather than
- 4 being an island that so many of the veteran service
- 5 organizations have been acting as in the last nine
- 6 years. I've only been here a month-and-a-half but this
- 7 law has been around for nine years. There are folks
- 8 that have been here for nine years. It's time to get
- 9 to work and get this thing done.
- 10 So with that I'm happy to answer any
- 11 questions about our model, our plan, what we can do to
- 12 help this committee make veteran services better. Yes,
- 13 sir.
- 14 MR. ADAMS: Jim, Paul Adams. Is there any
- 15 chance that the TVC could become a community
- 16 development enterprise or one of those entities that
- 17 exist under the CDFI, the program --
- 18 MR. MINGEY: The plan is -- the plan is -- my
- 19 background is community development for 20 years and I
- 20 have created CDEs. The plan that's being, that's being
- 21 handed out here is a morph if you would of an existing
- 22 CDE that will be capable of being a conduit for new

- 1 market tax credits for SBA loans.
- 2 What's interesting about -- I've been part of
- 3 this committee before, not in this role, talking about
- 4 new market tax credits because one of the problems
- 5 right now is the lack of resources for technical
- 6 assistance. Well, under new market tax credits you're
- 7 actually required to submit a plan that addresses
- 8 technical assistance.
- 9 So there are resale sources available right
- 10 now that we can compete for at the United States
- 11 Treasury. Typical average awards are 50 to \$60 million
- on these new market tax credits. That would generate
- in excess of \$1 million in technical assistance
- 14 privately that would be available to facilitate veteran
- 15 loans.
- So the -- it's imperative for me that what
- 17 I've asked SBA to do for some time now is to make
- 18 Patriot Express simplify qualified. They've already
- 19 done this before with two of their other loan programs.
- It doesn't cost anything to do it. They just need to
- 21 do it. So I highly urge this committee to make a
- 22 recommendation to them to do it and not do it after

- 1 this committee -- in deference, Billy, you suggest that
- 2 there's --
- MR. JENKINS: Okay, yes.
- 4 MR. MINGEY: -- a study needs to be done
- 5 under 106 or 186. It's not a study, it's a report.
- 6 186 supposedly -- or was it 110, 186, requires that the
- 7 bill appoint five people from -- that already work in
- 8 existing federal agencies, that are already being paid
- 9 by existing federal agencies. It doesn't require any
- 10 money to start the committee and I'm sure like you
- 11 distinguished people on this committee the other
- 12 portion of it is appointing volunteers for the veteran
- 13 community to execute the task force. We can do that
- 14 right now. We could have done it six months ago, but
- 15 I'm urging you to really push for it right now.
- 16 Without that tool I don't think your committee frankly
- 17 can get anywhere without that tool. So I highly urge
- 18 you to make that happen.
- 19 As far as the new market tax credits, it's
- 20 just an untapped bonus that any VSO organization right
- 21 now can apply for these tax credits and use them for
- 22 small business development. Unfortunately the banks in

- 1 this country have been -- this is a \$15 billion
- 2 economic development program that has an average loan
- 3 of over \$3-1/2 million. It was originally geared for
- 4 small business. They commandeered 15 billion. There
- 5 will \$3-1/2 billion worth of tax credits give out this
- 6 year and about 1 percent of them go to small business.
- 7 The resolutions that have been passed by the American
- 8 Legion, the resolution passed by Veterans (inaudible),
- 9 and I would like if there was such a resolution for
- 10 this to be passed to say that the United States
- 11 Treasury should give at least 40 percent of these tax
- 12 credits to small businesses and the SBA should make
- 13 this program eliqible. It's that simple.
- 14 Let's just -- we're not asking for a handout,
- 15 we're just saying let us compete, at least let us
- 16 compete.
- 17 MR. WYNN: I've got a quick question. Joe
- 18 Wynn, (inaudible). I appreciate your presentation and
- 19 some of the ideas you have put forth about working with
- 20 TVC (inaudible). I just have a quick question about
- 21 your economic opportunity fund and going out to public
- 22 and private entities to generate, you know, build up

- 1 the chest (inaudible) for that fund. What's your
- 2 feeling right now about, you know, in light of what's
- 3 happening in the country and the economic situation on
- 4 getting funding to build up that fund and again in turn
- 5 to (inaudible)?
- 6 MR. MINGEY: Well, you've got to have good
- 7 deals and they have to be ready to go. The call center
- 8 we're building is in the ground. It's gotten grants
- 9 from local and county, the county in Memphis,
- 10 Tennessee. It's already received and funded a Commerce
- 11 grant to build an incubator. It has a \$7 million loan
- 12 that's the new market tax credit loan from a bank. It
- 13 is happened.
- So we have an entrepreneur that's been
- 15 successful in building a successful call center
- 16 business and in the call center business if you're good
- 17 at it, and it's a competitive business, you can get 10
- 18 percent on (inaudible). So can we get money for that
- 19 particular business? Yes, indeed.
- Today I've asked some of the entrepreneurs
- 21 we're working with to come here. In the back Rich
- 22 Gingler (phonetic) is back there. Rich -- stand up and

- 1 say hello here.
- 2 MR. GINGLER: Hi.
- 3 MR. MINGEY: Rich is a former fighter pilot
- 4 from Iraq that came home, went back to business school,
- 5 has his own business dreams and got together with a
- 6 gentleman in Chicago who knew a lot about psychological
- 7 counseling. We're not working with Rich because he's
- 8 doing a good thing for PTSD. We're doing -- Rich has a
- 9 plan that has already received a Patriot Express loan,
- 10 that has already received equity for his first round,
- 11 has already received a National Science Foundation
- 12 grant, and expects to receive a grant from McCormick
- 13 Foundation that's going to give a test, it will test
- 14 300 veterans this year and then make this business
- 15 eligible to be an IPO candidate. It's a terrific
- 16 business model, it does a terrific thing.
- 17 Over on this side we have what we think is
- 18 our star of home healthcare in Virginia. Joe Briggio
- is probably -- he's one of the heroes of the Iraq war
- 20 because his son is a hero who came home. It is
- 21 heartbreaking what has happened to his family, but what
- 22 good of it came out of it is Joe is the most

- 1 experienced healthcare provider for severely disabled
- 2 veterans in the country. None better. He can do any
- 3 kind of healthcare. He does (inaudible).
- 4 That business plan was put together, vetted
- 5 before -- when Joe went into the VA -- we now have
- 6 support from the medical director of the (inaudible)
- 7 here in Washington, D.C., the head of the division, the
- 8 head of the Small Business Development person and the
- 9 head of procurement over there. We're not worried
- 10 about getting the market or making Joe's business.
- 11 They asked -- their only question they had was could
- 12 Joe deliver the service. Joe has been delivering the
- 13 services and improving, doing a continuous improvement
- 14 program. He has an excellent business plan.
- 15 Unfortunately we had this technical -- this
- 16 promo here is really just to say what some of you
- 17 already said here today, that we all need to be working
- 18 more together here and we're going to go out and do
- 19 public service and say come on in, overload us with
- 20 people. If we can't deal with it we'll send it to the
- 21 VBRCs and we'll send it to the VBOCs, but we will
- 22 go -- our mantra is that we turn around and call a

- 1 veteran 24 hours. That means turn it around, call and
- 2 find out what he wants, see if he's got a viable
- 3 business plan, ship him to a VBRC, ship him to a bank.
- This gentleman from -- you're from --
- 5 A PARTICIPANT: Oring, Oregon.
- 6 MR. MINGEY: Oring, Oregon. There's a
- 7 gentleman by the name of Jeff Taylor who runs the U.S.
- 8 Bank, a Patriot Express that's in San Diego. Jeff is a
- 9 terrific person. His son is an Iraq veteran. They are
- 10 very active in Patriot. All of their branches aren't
- 11 educated as to, you know, how to do it, but if you want
- 12 Jeff will take your call. Jeff will, Jeff will make
- 13 that happen and educate that person. They're a very
- 14 good partner and we need to give awards to banks like
- 15 that who are doing good things in that area.
- 16 So that portion of it can be consolidated and
- 17 I think this committee can make that happen. We don't
- 18 think we're the end all here. We're not looking
- 19 to -- you folks -- Pat, I visited Pat in January. He
- 20 runs a terrific VBRC. He needs a little bit more
- 21 resources. He's got some young veterans coming along.
- 22 He knows how to nurture them and make things happen.

- 1 If somebody could just give us some temporary funding
- 2 we can bridge him over. He's a perfect person to put
- 3 on that committee, the task force committee, to show
- 4 people how to do that.
- 5 But in the interim somebody has to fix
- 6 something here or these three VBRCs are going to be
- 7 shut down. So I -- yes, sir?
- 8 MR. VARGAS: Mr. Mingey, Felix Vargas here.
- 9 I also would like to express my gratitude for your
- 10 presentation. I think it was focused and had some very
- 11 good examples of what TVC can do. I noted at the time
- 12 that you were appointed to your position and you
- 13 mentioned that whatever TVC would do could be done in
- 14 tandem, in engagement with other stakeholders,
- 15 including veteran service organizations. I would hope
- 16 that you remain true to that. I didn't see any
- 17 evidence of it in here but, you know, having that kind
- 18 of contact and input is indispensable.
- 19 My question is with respect to the plan, this
- 20 is not your strategic plan, this is a few elements of
- 21 the plan, what is your time line for putting your
- 22 strategic plan together and is there processes and ways

- 1 that we can help you in that regard?
- 2 MR. MINGEY: It is a draft of a plan that is
- 3 the key element of a strategic plan. PL 106-50
- 4 requires that veteran focused (inaudible) and frankly I
- 5 think it probably should have discriminated after its
- 6 first go around because of that fact alone.
- 7 Unfortunately I think the political situation was that
- 8 they could not do that because of the war (inaudible).
- 9 The strategic plan here is to implement that.
- 10 Failure in implementing that plan I just put in front
- of you is I consider death to the TVC. They have to be
- 12 taking a role that other people are not taking,
- 13 providing equity and adding that to people like VBRCs
- 14 or -- if I could give you a few equities, Pat, how many
- 15 more deals could we do? A lot.
- So that's our strategic plan, become an
- 17 equity player for small business in various
- 18 communities. Now the trimmings on it of long term are,
- 19 you know, just trimmings to me. I'm an entrepreneur.
- 20 This is the first job I've had in 30 years. So I'm
- 21 just getting to work here and I'm going to be doing
- 22 these. My main thing is raising capital, get out the

- 1 door. We have to raise capital for that plan. That's
- 2 not an idea, that is an active plan that needs to get
- 3 funded by -- and I'm talking about the private portion
- 4 of this must be funded in the next six months or it's a
- 5 failure, absolute failure. So get to work.
- So -- but in the meantime our responsibility
- 7 is to the network to provide services. We have to make
- 8 that transition. I'm willing to work with anybody.
- 9 I've come to Bill twice and said, you know, why doesn't
- 10 it fund a private help desk here that can act as an
- 11 interim model to consolidate the service delivery? Why
- 12 not? I would be happy to do that out of the house
- 13 funding that's already been approved if someone would
- 14 let me and allow whatever is built to be owned by the
- 15 veteran community and not be owned by any one
- 16 particular entity.
- 17 That's the service portion of it, but the
- 18 strategic side of this is I'm -- you get what you eat
- 19 here. So if this fighter pilot in the back, if his
- 20 plan doesn't work his butt is on the line. He signed
- 21 for the loans, he's committed to certain things. If
- this doesn't work for him he's out of business, he's

- 1 all out there. I'm going to help him anyway I can to
- 2 get as many grants, as many equity deals as he can to
- 3 make his business successful. That's our new role.
- 4 The name of this corporation is not the
- 5 Veterans Corporation, it's the National Veterans
- 6 Business Development Corporation, and that's what we're
- 7 going to do from now on. We're going to develop
- 8 businesses. Where we add value they'll pay us.
- 9 They've agreed to pay me something if I actually
- 10 deliver. If I don't deliver he'll kick me out the door
- in a month, the tough fighter pilot.
- 12 So that's it. That's the plan, is to provide
- 13 services, incubation services to veterans and if we do
- 14 add value to charge them for it. Where we develop this
- 15 (inaudible) we're at risk right now for over \$1
- 16 million, which we will never get back if we don't make
- 17 it work. If we do we certainly deserve a piece of the
- 18 pie for developing that business.
- 19 So business development, getting into risk
- 20 capital, being -- making that a tool and making it be
- 21 one that anyone can replicate it. If we want to do an
- 22 equity fund in St. Louis, watch what I'm doing. If I'm

- 1 successful then just take -- then just say fine, run
- 2 with it. (Inaudible) I would be happy to come down to
- 3 St. Louis and do it.
- 4 MR. CELLI: Mr. Lowrey, I had a question.
- 5 Could you introduce yourself because you came in after
- 6 initial introduction.
- 7 MR. LOWREY: Yes, Juan Lowery (phonetic), the
- 8 Economic House Committee, subcommittee. Two questions.
- 9 MR. MINGEY: Sure.
- 10 MR. LOWREY: One, obviously the veteran
- 11 community has been champions of VBC so the veteran
- 12 community (inaudible). So what outreach are you doing
- in that area, and two, what are you doing for outreach
- 14 to the VSO community?
- MR. MINGEY: Okay.
- MR. LOWREY: And two, most importantly, how
- 17 much does TVC have in its bank account today?
- MR. MINGEY: TVC has approximately 300,000.
- 19 I don't have the number right here, about 300,000 in
- 20 its account. It has a few months worth of funding
- 21 before -- it doesn't get any funding under -- there's
- 22 two scenarios here. There's a CR that happens. If the

- 1 CR happens the entity gets continuing funding through
- 2 the end of the year. That's kind of a hold in place
- 3 strategy but it allows the centers to stay open, get
- 4 funded at least at the levels they're at right now.
- If there isn't a CR that means that Congress
- is going to have to negotiate the appropriations bill.
- 7 If they negotiate the appropriations bill they're
- 8 allowed to give TVC what the House has already
- 9 approved. The House has approved a budget of \$3
- 10 million, which is almost twice the appropriation that
- 11 we had last year. We can take -- on a partial basis
- 12 now because if they gave us additional it wouldn't be
- 13 for a whole year, but on a partial basis we can take
- 14 excess funds and bring the three VBCs up to their
- 15 reasonable whole funding and also contribute to a tool
- 16 that this committee and other people could use along
- 17 with 110-186 to develop the outreach that you're
- 18 talking about.
- 19 For our own purposes, though, since I've been
- 20 here, my intention is to do what Mr. Adams was talking
- 21 about. I've already been to the SBDC network, I've
- 22 already been to score. We're going to share technology

- 1 and use that regardless of what happens. If they have
- 2 some good technology we can leverage it.
- MR. LOWREY: I maybe need to (inaudible) on
- 4 that point and outreach. What I'm saying is it is
- 5 (inaudible) and I guess you're very well aware that was
- 6 critical of TVC and (inaudible) in process.
- 7 MR. MINGEY: Right.
- 8 MR. LOWERY: So have you reached out to them
- 9 and said this is who we are, this is what we're doing,
- 10 this is what we intend to do, putting those in line
- 11 because there were quite a number of VSOs that had I
- 12 guess statements within their own organization that
- 13 said, hey, we support TVC. A lot of those have been
- 14 rescinded, so what are you doing to utilize those, to
- 15 have like the American Legion who had one?
- 16 MR. MINGEY: Well, the main one has not been
- 17 rescinded and what I did was I reached out to Mr.
- 18 Sharpe who helped facilitate a resolution for the new
- 19 market tax credits and I was very direct and said,
- 20 well, you didn't support the additional funding for TVC
- 21 because you don't want it to be the entity that
- 22 essentially facilitates all the VBRC work, et cetera.

- 1 That's over here. Are you still willing to support an
- 2 entity that's going to be self-sufficient or use new
- 3 market tax credit that can benefit the veteran
- 4 community?
- 5 The answer was an unequivocal yes. So I have
- 6 done that reach out. It doesn't -- I understand their
- 7 opinion and they're entitled to it, but as far as what
- 8 they expected the Veterans Corporation to be it didn't
- 9 meet their expectations. So now it's becoming
- 10 something else. Is there anything useful there for the
- 11 Veterans Corporation to help this (inaudible).
- 12 According to him, at least on that
- initiative, they will be professional and work with
- 14 TVC. That same resolution has been supported by the
- 15 Vet Force, to support an initiative where we would do a
- 16 \$50 million application to under this, this new markets
- 17 program, and hopefully they would get the benefit.
- 18 They're will to participate in the actual application
- 19 if they elect to. They would have to, you know, review
- 20 it.
- But we're willing to allow any VSO to
- 22 participate in this because those resources, whether we

- 1 are facilitating them or any other VSO is facilitating,
- 2 are needed. For instance, not to keep picking on you
- 3 here, Pat, but if he's in Missouri and we do an
- 4 application and say we're going to go after \$100
- 5 million of new market tax credit application, I would
- 6 reach out to him and say can you implement \$10 million
- 7 worth of new market tax credit, do you have
- 8 entrepreneurs, would you do that?
- 9 Well, of course he would. That's part of his
- 10 mission to do it. So the inclusion of it, of that sort
- of program, would be all inclusive as far as I'm
- 12 concerned. Any VSO organization can do that.
- 13 From the equity side that we're developing
- 14 we're going to be -- we're open source. When you do a
- 15 security you're going to have to file it with the state
- 16 securities commission, you're going to have to say what
- 17 it is. I'll look at it. I would be happy to -- I've
- 18 just given you the outline of it, but that's the deal.
- 19 That will be expanded into a full securities risk
- 20 analysis, sources and uses, you know, whatever is
- 21 required for federal and state security laws, and it's
- 22 an extensive process and we would be happy to go

- 1 through it in order to just do it, but we will do that
- 2 and we will make it available to anybody.
- 3 MR. CELLI: Mr. Mingey, we haven't had an
- 4 opportunity to introduce Mr. Mackrell yet, but he does
- 5 have a question and based on the topic that you're
- 6 currently on I believe he's qualified as somewhat of an
- 7 expert in this area as he is the chief executive
- 8 officer of the New York Business Development
- 9 Corporation, which we can get more into later through
- 10 your introduction, but Mr. Mackrell had a question.
- MR. MINGEY: Fire away.
- MR. MACKRELL: Forgive me because this is
- 13 very basic (inaudible) the meeting and it's actually
- 14 the first time I've heard of the organization.
- 15 If a veteran calls you seeking business
- 16 assistance in locating loans in (inaudible) U.S. banks
- 17 and you facilitate that relationship is there a fee
- 18 charge to the veteran?
- MR. MINGEY: No.
- MR. MACKRELL: Okay. If you have (inaudible)
- 21 you're talking about the (inaudible) what kind of fee
- 22 models do you work with, without disclosing anything

- 1 proprietary, what are the fee models that you --
- MR. MINGEY: Well, here's a good example.
- 3 (Inaudible) the Veterans Corp. website and maybe these
- 4 people can help me get into -- so he calls up and he
- 5 has a preliminary interview with me and he tells me
- 6 about his business, what he's trying to do, et cetera.
- 7 It doesn't cost anything to talk, especially from a
- 8 sophisticated (inaudible). Here's how you go access a
- 9 Patriot Express loan in Chicago, Illinois, so he did.
- 10 But he knew when he went in there there wasn't enough
- 11 money to execute his plan. We didn't leave him at that
- 12 level. We knew that they had some -- they had some
- 13 needs to understand how the equity markets work.
- 14 They're smart and they can execute, but they needed
- 15 overall assistance.
- We got on an airplane and we went to Chicago
- 17 and I've been there many times advising them, saying
- 18 here's what I would do, here's this. They made a
- 19 decision and said, all right, we're going to go with
- 20 this thing and it worked. They've raised half a
- 21 million dollars on their first time out. I was very
- 22 confident that they would be able to do it because they

- 1 had a great plan. So that's --
- 2 MR. MACKRELL: I was just asking what the fee
- 3 was on that level.
- 4 MR. MINGEY: On, that level right there?
- 5 They raised -- we helped them -- they raised -- of the
- 6 additional 500 -- or the initial \$500,000 that they
- 7 used we did not bring one dime to the table. We helped
- 8 with the strategy, we helped them put together -- so we
- 9 did not earn a penny for that.
- 10 On phase two, which we're still involved with
- 11 here, we have an agreement with them where if we
- 12 provide equity and/or grant dollars through our
- 13 non-profit they will pay up to 10 percent of that
- 14 amount to the Veterans Corporation for delivery of that
- 15 actual capital.
- MR. MACKRELL: If I could just ask one more
- 17 question.
- MR. MINGEY: Sure.
- 19 MR. MACKRELL: The four projects which you
- 20 talked about, they're fairly sizeable projects for
- 21 capital. On the other hand you're talking about
- 22 relatively small little (inaudible) new market tax

- 1 credits. What do you -- what's your idea of a small
- 2 loan?
- MR. MINGEY: The average is \$88,000.
- 4 MR. MACKRELL: All right.
- 5 MR. MINGEY: The average size of the Patriot
- 6 Express loan right now is \$88,000.
- 7 MR. MACKRELL: How do you deal with the issue
- 8 in the industry (inaudible) a fee for (inaudible) new
- 9 market tax credits (inaudible) do you disagree?
- 10 MR. MINGEY: There are three people in the
- 11 marketplace right now including Coastal Enterprises in
- 12 Maine and including a large organization in Wisconsin
- 13 that are doing small loans. You don't have to -- the
- 14 transactional cost up here for doing one are going to
- 15 be considerable to put the whole application together.
- 16 They're doing Internet loan documents for new market
- 17 tax grants right now. It doesn't cost (inaudible).
- MR. MACKRELL: Okay, that's what I have.
- 19 MR. CELLI: Thank you. I have -- I'm sorry.
- 20 A PARTICIPANT: My question was from my
- 21 understanding of the situation you had a lot of VSOs
- that were against TVC and people saying funding should

- 1 be cut off. You've come in for 41 days and have a
- 2 plan. Past history has been there's been a lot of
- 3 plans that have come out of the TVC that have never
- 4 gotten implemented, but we're at a point now where that
- 5 with the continuing resolutions if there's not more
- 6 funds that come into TVC it's basically going to die on
- 7 the vine.
- What I'm -- as a background it's my
- 9 understanding of the situation. My question really is
- 10 what could be done now or what do you -- to be able to
- 11 basically say, look, we're going to give the TVC one
- 12 more chance of being able to demonstrate certain things
- 13 are going to happen if more money is brought into it
- 14 and we can convince people that it's not money going
- down, you know, bad money, more money after bad money,
- 16 but this is something new and different and they will
- 17 be able to see something concrete if they appropriate
- 18 money for the TVC in the next appropriation?
- 19 MR. MINGEY: It's something they see concrete
- 20 first of all on a CR. It's providing a transition in
- 21 management. It is irresponsible in my mind to shut the
- thing down on Monday and say, well, we're done with

- 1 that from a management perspective. If there's not a
- 2 CR and there are actually other funds available they
- 3 should be targeted funds that meet the goals of the
- 4 committee like this to facilitate this all for one, one
- 5 for all type of service.
- 6 Whatever that comes out of that effort
- 7 through the rest of this year then the community in
- 8 total (inaudible) that's the value added there. From
- 9 the standpoint of the self sustainability plan that
- 10 stands on its own. I don't expect our government to
- 11 invest any dollars into self sustainability. Either
- 12 those are private dollars available or social venture
- 13 capital or you're not using that plan.
- 14 A PARTICIPANT: If I could follow up then.
- 15 If Congress says we're not going to appropriate any
- 16 more money to the -- I know you said it's not the TVC
- 17 but that's what we're referring to, to the TVC, could
- 18 it continue under your other program being
- 19 self-sustainable or does it need bridge funds to get to
- 20 that point?
- MR. MINGEY: Well, I've got kind of an
- 22 interesting public relations early start here but I

- 1 knew what was going on here before I took this job.
- 2 So, yes, I believe that the summary I distributed
- 3 there, which will be formally submitted to the TVC
- 4 board on March 22nd, is a self-sustainable social
- 5 venture capital plan regardless of what happens. It's
- 6 not going to be pretty because you're going to have to
- 7 cut resources and cut services to make that happen and
- 8 transition over. It's not going to be pretty at all.
- 9 But is that plan, can that plan stand alone
- 10 on its own? Yeah, it's not going to be the same entity
- 11 but I believe that TVC has to go out of business. I
- 12 think that the way that I read everything now is that
- there isn't going to be any funding after September
- 14 30th of this year, no future 2010 funding. I'll go
- 15 ahead and make that assumption. Maybe there is, maybe
- 16 we can come in there and say we can act as an actor
- 17 here and we'll transition people into next year and we
- 18 can add to the value (inaudible).
- But that's -- prove it to me first and then
- 20 (inaudible). We're just talking about until the end of
- 21 9/30/09.
- 22 MR. MACKRELL: Let me ask just one more quick

- 1 question.
- 2 MR. MINGEY: Sure.
- 3 MR. MACKRELL: Could you explain the footnote
- 4 at the bottom of this, (inaudible)?
- 5 MR. MINGEY: Yeah. This plan potentially was
- 6 incubated under an entity that I controlled called The
- 7 National Economic Opportunity Fund. So the seed
- 8 investments made to the call center, the seed
- 9 investments made in the medical services businesses,
- 10 were made by institutional banks, Wells Fargo, some
- 11 banks, and me putting actual capital.
- 12 Unfortunately when you go become a CEO of a
- 13 non-profit you now become subject to private
- 14 (inaudible) rules so that I cannot gain from these
- 15 individual investments. So what I have to do is
- 16 anything that would come to me in connection with these
- 17 businesses has to be pledged, assigned, transferred
- 18 through the (inaudible) but to go to the non-profit.
- 19 So money that essentially would have been due me under
- 20 a plan implemented privately has to stay with VBC.
- 21 MR. MACKRELL: So you take a job for
- 22 (inaudible). You take a job, you give up \$600,000 for

- an entity which was (inaudible)?
- MR. MINGEY: I don't think so. No, I never
- 3 said that. Obviously I wouldn't have taken the job. I
- 4 think that --
- 5 MR. MACKRELL: I'm just saying that -- there
- 6 appears to be more than meets the eye here.
- 7 MR. MINGEY: Well, what meets the eye here is
- 8 the combination of an entrepreneur incubating
- 9 businesses with a non-profit that has a board of
- 10 directors appointed by the President of the United
- 11 States maybe has a chance of surviving. You know what,
- 12 it's worth a try. It's worth a try not to give it up.
- So all I'm asking is can we try?
- 14 MR. CELLI: I've had this conversation with
- 15 you before and I'll admit I don't completely understand
- 16 the financial technicalities that you've gone over here
- 17 today. I'm going to ask a couple of guestions and I
- 18 apologize if they're elementary.
- Before I do that I just wanted to clarify
- 20 what you said a few minutes ago is that if TVC receives
- 21 no further federal funding as of March 6th it is your
- 22 opinion and position that TVC will continue to function

- 1 at least through the end of the year. Is that correct?
- 2 MR. MINGEY: TVC will continue to function as
- 3 far as I'm concerned until it has to file for
- 4 bankruptcy or if the Congress of the United States says
- 5 we're going to pass a law saying it doesn't exist, then
- 6 it won't exist. As far as on the -- as far as I'm
- 7 breathing I'm going to be going out and getting capital
- 8 for that entity to continue its existence. So, yes.
- 9 Now the problem is in the short term you have
- 10 a cash flow squeeze, which unfortunately affects the
- 11 VBRCs directly. So what I'm proposing here is use TBRC
- 12 to help you with this transition and then whatever
- 13 happens as far as the merger of the VBOCs and the
- 14 VBRCs -- what this is all about, gentleman, is
- 15 standards. Someone has to create a common standard for
- 16 these networks. Some of you already have standards
- 17 that can maybe be blended in, but there needs to be
- 18 one. It's not going to be TVC. I'm happy to cooperate
- 19 with that, I'm happy to continue your fund centers as
- 20 long as it takes, as long as Congress provides those
- 21 monies for that, but if Congress is saying no, there
- 22 will be no monies to support VBRCs I am not a magician.

- 1 You are going to have fend for yourselves on how you
- 2 do that. It's not going to -- I'll try and help you
- 3 anyway I can.
- 4 MR. CELLI: No, no, no.
- 5 MR. MINGEY: I don't know what --
- 6 MR. CELLI: I was asking about the parent
- 7 organization, the core National Veterans Business
- 8 Development Corporation. I mean, I just want to make
- 9 sure that the committee has -- because you're asking us
- 10 now to consider getting together and talking about some
- 11 kind of support for the National Veterans Business
- 12 Development Corporation and I want them to have a clear
- 13 picture if one 7 March we all wake up and Congress has
- 14 passed the 2009 budget and TVC is in fact not included
- 15 then the likelihood of TVC being able to self-sustain
- 16 until October 1 is a strong likelihood, no likelihood
- 17 at all?
- 18 MR. MINGEY: Strong likelihood.
- MR. CELLI: Okay.
- MR. MINGEY: Not funding the VBRCs.
- MR. CELLI: I understand that.
- 22 MR. MINGEY: But a strong likelihood to

- 1 survive through the end of the year and further.
- 2 MR. GARCIA: Let me ask a question if I may.
- 3 I want to try to understand also.
- 4 MR. CELLI: Okay.
- 5 MR. GARCIA: My understanding is then that
- 6 TVC --
- 7 A PARTICIPANT: Your name?
- 8 MR. GARCIA: John Garcia. TVC as a
- 9 non-profit organization with or without Congress's
- 10 support, funding, you're going to continue to exist
- 11 anyway, you're going to try at least --
- MR. MINGEY: We're going to try at least.
- MR. GARCIA: You're going to try, you're
- 14 going to give it as best effort, go find the funding.
- 15 My question is if that happens what happens to the
- 16 funding that is to go to TVC, it's going to be
- 17 redirected?
- MR. MINGEY: There won't be any.
- MR. GARCIA: There won't be any, is that what
- 20 you're saying?
- 21 MR. MINGEY: You know, I'm sorry, somebody
- 22 else was asking me a question.

- 1 MR. GARCIA: The funding to keep TVC legs
- 2 running if by some chance in March it isn't funded
- 3 you're stating that TVC is still going to continue and
- 4 find its funding, do whatever its going to do to keep
- 5 life in it. What happens to the funding then that was
- 6 to go to TVC?
- 7 MR. MINGEY: It's gone.
- 8 MR. GARCIA: It's gone completely?
- 9 MR. MINGEY: There needs to be a new vehicle
- 10 in order to fund the new -- or the old entities and
- 11 hopefully new entities. That doesn't exist, sir.
- MR. GARCIA: That's doesn't exist? There's
- 13 no plan or anything so -- okay.
- 14 MR. ELMORE: Bill Elmore. It's in your book
- 15 that the Senate report suggested that TVC receive no
- 16 more congressional funds from Congress and that those
- 17 funds be provided to my office --
- MR. GARCIA: Okay, that's what I was trying
- 19 to get at.
- 20 MR. ELMORE: -- and those three centers would
- 21 then come under my office. I tried to touch on that
- 22 earlier this morning when I said the centers that I

- 1 presently fund are competitively chosen. If Congress
- 2 acts on that report that would be an uncompetitive
- 3 process and I think there are people on the Hill and I
- 4 hope as the new administration comes in will try to
- 5 look at how do we facilitate it if this is what is
- 6 decided by Congress and the administration, how do we
- 7 facilitate the transfer of those three centers to my
- 8 office but try to keep intact the integrity of the
- 9 competitive selection process for centers.
- 10 MR. GARCIA: But that funding would come into
- 11 your office then?
- MR. ELMORE: Once -- that's what the
- 13 committee report recommended. Whether or not Congress
- 14 would take that step is simply unknown.
- MR. GARCIA: All right.
- MR. CELLI: I can tell you because of course
- 17 I am very involved in this whole process and I can tell
- 18 you that I am aware of language that has been submitted
- 19 to appropriations from the Small Business Committee
- 20 that was drafted last year in kind of an emerging
- 21 situation when centers came under jeopardy of not being
- 22 able to continue further last year that said -- and it

- 1 was an appropriation that was designed around the
- 2 thought process of four centers at \$200,000 per center,
- 3 with the money being appropriated through -- and the
- 4 language that I saw doesn't say through the SBA but I
- 5 understand that what's called the committee language,
- 6 which is the discussion that takes place regarding the
- 7 official language, and it's going to say that the money
- 8 be directed through SBA and directed to centers that
- 9 were previously funded under the act that created the
- 10 National Veterans Business Development Corporation,
- 11 which only leaves the three centers that are currently
- 12 operating and one center that used to have a grant
- 13 under TVC out in California.
- 14 There have been many efforts to try to -- to
- 15 try to deliver funding for veterans business outreach
- 16 centers. None of those efforts to date have yielded
- 17 any fruit, not for a lack of effort. Maybe -- I don't
- 18 know why. But the truth of the matter is there have
- 19 been a couple of efforts through different stimulus
- 20 packages last year, different appropriation vehicles.
- 21 I can only tell you that they continue to try to find
- 22 some way to keep these centers alive because what we've

- 1 been led to believe is that the Senate and House
- 2 committees both believe that at a minimum these centers
- 3 have value that they want to pay for.
- 4 MR. MINGEY: Our contention is, and I
- 5 appreciate your point, but our contention is if they
- 6 can create some sort of earmark that would be
- 7 designated like that that's one thing and it might work
- 8 legislatively but the problem is how do you create
- 9 standards for these same three centers and have a
- 10 (inaudible)? So if you're really going to put them
- 11 into the Small Business Administration then effectively
- 12 you're asking Mr. Elmore here to select at least two of
- 13 these (inaudible) that are on this committee for
- 14 selection of grants that are going to continue.
- 15 MR. GARCIA: Let me ask you a question if I
- 16 may. John Garcia again. Would you or would you
- 17 support a mechanism of sort, a support mechanism of
- 18 contracting directly with the states?
- MR. MINGEY: Absolutely.
- 20 MR. GARCIA: Then why hasn't that been done
- 21 in the past? Any ideas?
- MR. ELMORE: Well, from the perspective or my

- 1 outside observations, like I've said I've only been
- 2 here a month, but basically this organization
- 3 attempting to essentially spread thin amounts
- 4 (inaudible) because it was not viewed as an effective
- 5 strategy. What was hoped for was doing more VBRCs. So
- 6 when that happened this organization can discount.
- 7 There wasn't any other organization available
- 8 to do just that. Your comments before intriqued me too
- 9 because if you could have a mechanism to actually
- 10 increase VBRC state by state that would be wonderful.
- 11 In fact I'm not saying that TVC does not want to even
- 12 continue starting VBRCs. We have a relationship with a
- 13 man in Texas right now that's been doing small business
- 14 consulting for years, he's a veteran, and he called me
- 15 up and said, hey, listen, I think I could get a
- 16 \$100,000 grant to start a VBRC down here. Would you
- 17 sponsor this?
- 18 Of course I would sponsor. Now I would
- 19 expect ongoing that he would adhere to the standards
- 20 that evolve in the industry. But you could do the same
- 21 thing if you suggest the state agencies or cities. The
- 22 city of Houston now has -- it's the only city in the

- 1 United States that has its own veterans affairs
- 2 department.
- MR. GARCIA: Well, as you know, it's -- if I
- 4 may.
- 5 MR. ELMORE: Oh, sorry. I just wanted to
- 6 comment. Bill Elmore. I would have to check, John,
- 7 but I think states are eligible in our competitive
- 8 process but Ramona is my COTAR on that. COTAR is the
- 9 contract manager and I would have to go back and review
- 10 the language to make sure that's the case. If it's not
- 11 then the committee can certainly recommend and I will
- 12 note here that if states are not eligible to compete
- 13 through our system then I certainly support that if the
- 14 attorneys would allow me to.
- MR. GARCIA: I just feel that's a key missing
- 16 ingredient that I don't see anywhere is that the states
- 17 are not involved. The state directors or secretaries
- 18 that work with all of the veteran communities are not
- 19 engaged this, and I'm just going to use the case in
- 20 point. Four years ago when I went before NASDVA and I
- 21 was already what you're talking about I asked all my
- 22 state directors how many of you are engaged in business

- 1 development. Not one hand went up. It really
- 2 surprised me.
- 3 Since then we've got at least ten states now
- 4 that are engaged in business development, doing kind of
- 5 what we're doing. But it surprised me that Vet Corps
- and all the other entities aren't engaging the states.
- 7 MR. MINGEY: This committee as far as I'm
- 8 concerned has an opportunity here to say where do we
- 9 access some free resources basically to enhance the
- 10 VBRC network. There is a House bill that's already
- 11 gone through, it has money in it for the rest of
- 12 (inaudible). I am happy to sit down and direct that
- 13 money to go towards the purpose (inaudible) these three
- 14 centers. That's all we can do.
- 15 MR. ADAMS: Jim, Paul Adams. If you became
- 16 self-sufficient and the extra funds that you had would
- 17 you be using those to support a --
- MR. MINGEY: Absolutely.
- MR. ADAMS: -- VBRC network?
- 20 MR. MINGEY: Yes. The long term -- the long
- 21 term objective for the -- it should be the same but,
- 22 you know, you've got to support yourself before you can

- 1 build a network.
- 2 MR. ADAMS: So if you received money that
- 3 would allow you to keep these open without a cash flow
- 4 crunch until the end of this fiscal year and your
- 5 belief is that you would be able to be self-sufficient
- 6 to keep those going forward, in other words you could
- 7 get off the taxpayer dole and use this to build a
- 8 network and sustain --
- 9 MR. MINGEY: Yeah, I think -- my -- as we do
- 10 this plan I'm not saying we're going to become a
- 11 venture capital company and we're just going to do
- 12 veterans deals and that's all we do. I'm saying we
- 13 have to do that to become self-sufficient. I'm saying
- 14 as we do that and some of the money in the plan is just
- 15 laying there, it's just philanthropic money, just for
- 16 the heck of it it's philanthropic money. It's what
- 17 they call EQ money or coming out of a foundation going
- 18 through this venture investment. They want to have the
- 19 mission completed. You're not going to get the money
- 20 without (inaudible). So the answer is unequivocally
- 21 yes.
- 22 MR. CELLI: Well, Trevor had a question but

- 1 what I really want to defer to you as Trevor's boss is
- 2 to whether you want to have him, you know, raise the
- 3 question.
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: Absolutely.
- 5 MR. SUMMERFIELD: And this is on behalf of
- 6 Jim, and again this is Trevor Summerfield with the
- 7 Veterans Corporation. But what I wanted to ask you,
- 8 Mr. Chairman, is directly because the Senate Committee
- 9 hasn't gotten around to inform us what their issue is.
- 10 I had no idea they had submitted language to the
- 11 appropriators. But as Jim had said it is our grave
- 12 concern that we keep you guys open. Was the language
- 13 you were talking about before the earmark bill that was
- 14 stripped or the earmarking language that was stripped
- 15 from the resolution last year? Is that what you were
- 16 referring to, to providing dollars directly to the
- 17 VBRCs?
- 18 MR. CELLI: I --
- 19 MR. SUMMERFIELD: Because that will help me
- 20 understand what we need to do in cooperation with you
- 21 to ensure that you move forward.
- 22 MR. CELLI: I was not a party to

- 1 witnessing the actual language that you are discussing.
- 2 I can tell you that the language that I had seen was
- 3 very careful not to be considered earmark funds and
- 4 therefore did not specifically mention the center
- 5 (inaudible) and the center (inaudible). It just said
- 6 in kind of an ambiguous language that these monies are
- 7 directed to centers that were previously -- or outreach
- 8 centers that were previously funded under CJS --
- 9 MR. SUMMERFIELD: Okay.
- 10 MR. CELLI: -- which really narrows the field
- 11 of competition for that particular money.
- MR. SUMMERFIELD: Who was the -- who would be
- 13 the oversight for those monies?
- MR. CELLI: And again it wasn't specifically
- 15 directed, it wasn't specifically mentioned. I would be
- 16 happy to forward you what I have.
- MR. SUMMERFIELD: Yes, that would be great.
- MR. CELLI: It's not (inaudible).
- 19 MR. SUMMERFIELD: Yes, I understand. Thank
- 20 you.
- 21 MR. ELMORE: Just a point I want to make. I
- 22 think -- sorry, Bill Elmore from SBA. Thank you, Paul.

171

- 1 You're really good at that.
- 2 The ethics briefing we had earlier this
- 3 morning, and I just wanted to mention this on the
- 4 record since we're on the record, if the scenario were
- 5 to happen that the funds end up blowing through SBA,
- 6 regardless of how they flow through SBA, my office,
- 7 some earmark, or some other way and I can't tell you
- 8 that that will happen, that's not up to me, but should
- 9 it happen then I think the two members on this
- 10 committee, Mr. Celli and Mr. Heavey, would probably
- 11 need to do what Julie Klauss briefed us on earlier this
- 12 morning and that is talk to that committee that's
- 13 established to make some process, judgment on whether
- or not there's conflict and if there is they probably
- 15 would be in a position to make a decision to accept
- 16 funds from SBA and perhaps leave the committee or stay
- 17 on the committee and not accept funds.
- 18 I wanted to mention that because I've heard
- 19 from others before that is there going to be a conflict
- 20 that we have two VBRC directors on the committee.
- 21 So --
- MR. CELLI: You know that being -- all right.

- 1 MR. ADAMS: We do have to break for lunch in
- 2 part because we have the VA in at 1:30. There's a
- 3 history behind the VA. The last time they were going
- 4 to come here we got tossed out of the building. So we
- 5 need to make sure that whatever do to wrap this up so
- 6 everybody has a chance to eat and get back by 1:30 so
- 7 we're all here smiling when the VA shows up.
- 8 MR. CELLI: And before we do I -- we have on
- 9 the agenda for this afternoon a half hour for a
- 10 presentation by the Veterans Entrepreneurial Task
- 11 Force. Unfortunately Mr. Wynn who was going to be
- 12 delivering that presentation has been called away to a
- 13 meeting that he cannot get out of and would like to
- 14 have five minutes to kind of cover what he was going to
- 15 cover then and then that will also help us.
- 16 Would you like to come tomorrow in the
- 17 morning and do your presentation?
- MR. WYNN: That's good, yes.
- MR. CELLI: Okay, we can do that. We'll
- 20 switch it to tomorrow morning.
- MR. WYNN: (Inaudible.)
- MR. CELLI: Okay.

- 1 MR. ADAMS: At the beginning tomorrow, from
- 2 9:00 to 10:15? We only have two short presentations,
- 3 so whatever is convenient for you between 9:00 and
- 4 10:15.
- 5 MR. CELLI: I absolutely hate to cut this
- 6 short. It's discussions like this that, you know,
- 7 fundamentally have a lot of (inaudible) and it can
- 8 literally go on for hours, but we do have to find a
- 9 place to put a hard stop in. What we can do is we
- 10 have -- if we have issues that we would like addressed
- or specific questions for Mr. Mingey we will be happy
- 12 to share his e-mail address and you can continue on
- 13 e-mail.
- MR. MINGEY: Or if anybody would like --
- 15 A PARTICIPANT: Just a little process step.
- 16 Anybody that's going to go buy lunch, if you go down
- 17 and outside the building we have a hot dog stand, you
- 18 have two restaurants, I would say carefully, to the
- 19 left and one to the right. If you want to go more than
- 20 half a block you can go underneath the overpass and go
- 21 a couple blocks that way and there's a couple of more
- 22 places. I can't recommend any of them.

174

```
1 MR. CELLI: With that said we're officially
2 off record, on break. Please try to return and be
3 seated at 1:30, yes, at 1:30.
4 (A luncheon recess was taken.)
5
6
7
8
9
10
```

175

- 1 AFTERNOON SESSION
- 2 MR. ADAMS: -- Both within SBA, but we have
- 3 our own bosses appointed by the President just like the
- 4 administrators. Now if we're on the record too I
- 5 should also say this is the proper -- it's time for me
- 6 to make the disclosure statement that anything we say
- 7 at advocacy or is in our work is not necessarily the
- 8 view of the administration, the SBA or anybody outside
- 9 of advocacy. This is our own work and it's not cleared
- 10 by anybody else.
- 11 So each one of you should have one of those.
- 12 If somebody doesn't have one I can go get a few more.
- 13 A PARTICIPANT: There's two more on the
- 14 table.
- MR. ADAMS: Okay.
- MR. CELLI: All right, thank you, Joe. See
- 17 you tomorrow morning. All right, great.
- 18 So with that, Gail, are you ready?
- MS. WAGNER: Sure.
- MR. CELLI: All right. It looks like they're
- 21 queuing up your presentation now. As soon as they can
- 22 find a password.

- 1 A PARTICIPANT: Hello, Gail.
- MS. WAGNER: Hey.
- 3 MR. CELLI: What I would like to do now
- 4 is -- are we all here?
- 5 MS. WAGNER: It's a pretty full room.
- 6 MR. CELLI: Yes. There will be more joining
- 7 us as soon as they come in and get seated.
- 8 For those of you who do not know Gail Wagner
- 9 is the director for the Center for Veterans Enterprise,
- 10 which is the answer that the VA has come back to the
- 11 tenets of Public Law 106-50. 106-50 as we talked in
- 12 great detail about this morning created our, again our
- 13 group, it created Bill's office, it created TVC that
- 14 we've spoke with earlier, and it also reached out to
- 15 the Secretary of Veterans Affairs and said, you know
- 16 what, you know, you guys need to put something together
- 17 as well.
- Their answer to that, and it has been growing
- 19 ever since and I dare say is one of the largest
- 20 components to continue grow stemming from that
- 21 legislation. So Gail is now the executive
- 22 director -- in a minute, yeah. I would like to

- 1 introduce Ms. Gail Wagner.
- MS. WAGNER: Thank you so much. You know, I
- 3 never go anywhere by myself because I get in trouble
- 4 when I do, so I'm here today joined by two of my
- 5 fabulous colleagues and our former director, Scott
- 6 Dennison. He was director of the Office of Small the
- 7 Disadvantaged Business Utilization in VA for 20 years,
- 8 retired on January 2nd. I think Mr. Dennison is here
- 9 to make sure that I get my facts right, so thank you
- 10 for joining us today.
- In the back of the room, I'm sure you already
- 12 met her, is Nolena Pollard, chief operating officer for
- 13 the Center for Veterans Enterprise and the day-to-day
- 14 work would not happen without her guidance and tutelage
- 15 of our staff. So she is here today to help me with the
- 16 technology aspects of this particular presentation if
- 17 we get there.
- 18 To summarize the presentation and before we
- 19 begin I would like to deliver the warmest regards from
- 20 Secretary Shazecki (phonetic) and our chief of staff
- 21 John Gingrich. They applaud that each of you has
- 22 answered the invitation to serve our nation as members

- 1 on this committee. As you know servant leadership is
- 2 very high on this administration. So we are thankful
- 3 that you are contributing to this cause, we are
- 4 thankful that you are here to understand what happens
- 5 with the business owners as they market federal
- 6 agencies and federal corporations, and as you try to
- 7 craft improvement opportunities for the program. So
- 8 anything that we can do from VA that will support your
- 9 mission and we hope to understand in the next hour
- 10 better what direction your group is taking, we are
- 11 certainly most willing to do so.
- We were asked to prepare remarks for you on
- 13 four subject areas. One is the accomplishments that
- 14 the Department of Veterans Affairs has achieved with
- 15 the service-disabled veteran owned small business
- 16 program. Two, what are we doing in outreach this
- 17 particular fiscal year, how are we working with other
- 18 organizational elements to drive forward the growth of
- 19 this movement. Three, what is our strategic view for
- 20 the next three years. And four, what we would like to
- 21 see from VA that the committee take on as action items.
- Well, I'm going to race through the first

- 1 three because we really want to focus on how we move
- 2 forward and where we think that you can have maximum
- 3 impact from this body.
- 4 Now it's all --
- 5 A PARTICIPANT: It's likely not going to be
- 6 up for a while.
- 7 MS. WAGNER: That's fine. We'll just move
- 8 forward with it.
- 9 With regard to accomplishments, I am prouder
- 10 than proud to report that the Department of Veterans
- 11 Affairs last fiscal year achieved double digit
- 12 accomplishments in both the service-disabled veteran
- owned small business program and the veteran owned
- 14 small business program. What does that mean, double
- 15 digits? We achieved more than 15 percent of our total
- 16 procurement dollars in direct spending with veteran
- owned small businesses, 15 percent. Now of that 15
- 18 percent we reached more than 12 percent with
- 19 service-disabled veterans.
- 20 So you're sitting there thinking 15 and 12
- 21 what the heck does that mean. What that means is that
- 22 the Department of Veterans Affairs, one single federal

- 1 agency, spent more than \$2 billion in one fiscal year
- 2 with veteran owned businesses, \$2 billion. Of that 2
- 3 billion, 1.6 billion, with a B, went to service
- 4 connected veterans and businesses, direct spend. We
- 5 far surpassed our goal.
- I remember, and I'm looking at Scott because
- 7 he was here during the hard times, when this program
- 8 first launched, 106-50 first launched and Bill you were
- 9 there, we spent the first four years hearing from
- 10 agencies throughout government it will never happen. 3
- 11 percent is impossible to achieve.
- Joe, what happened? Secretary Powell at the
- 13 Department of State made the first breakthrough. This
- 14 was before Public Law 108-183 and the set aside tool
- 15 for service-disabled veterans. Secretary Powell made
- 16 it.
- 17 What happened after that? VA got embarrassed
- 18 because we're the department whose primary mission is
- 19 to support veterans. So once Secretary Powell at State
- 20 beat us we said uh-uh, you know, we've got to get our
- 21 act together. We made it the next year and we've made
- 22 it every year after that.

- 1 So we don't hear, Bill, any longer any
- 2 criticism of the program structure that we used to
- 3 hear. The nature of the chaff has changed.
- 4 MR. ELMORE: Yes, it has.
- 5 MS. WAGNER: Another thing that we're hearing
- a lot of is we're hearing from the more successful
- 7 business owners now. So the tone of the conversations
- 8 have changed. It's changed from the federal government
- 9 is never going to be any good and this program has no
- 10 meat on it to now we want to contribute as part of our
- 11 legacy and give back to the newer generation. We want
- 12 to help set the table so that they can launch quicker
- 13 than we did, and they can stabilize their families
- 14 faster than we were able to, and they can contribute
- 15 back to their communities through job creation and we
- 16 can restore our neighborhood. It's the veterans who
- 17 are stepping forward to make that happen.
- 18 So that's my proud pitch. VA, through VA
- 19 we've made big numbers. We've got some other business
- 20 that we'll talk about, but just remember when we get to
- 21 the bad business just remember the good VA we made good
- 22 numbers, okay.

- 1 So now -- well, you know, we've been doing it
- 2 for a couple of years. The rest of the federal
- 3 government is having more challenges and you will hear
- 4 from that, from them, about those challenges
- 5 specifically within their walls. I can give you my
- 6 outsider's perspective of some of the impediments that
- 7 we believe if removed could rapidly increase their
- 8 progress in achieving the will of Congress and the
- 9 President to reach that 3 percent goal government wide.
- 10 Some of the other achievements that we've
- 11 reached recently in the Department of Veterans Affairs,
- 12 well specifically in the Center for Veterans Enterprise
- 13 we maintain a call center where we talk with veterans
- 14 all day long. We also hear from acquisition teams,
- 15 prime contractors. So they all come through
- 16 interactive call center and we track the metrics really
- 17 closely. Last fiscal year we had 67,000 connects. In
- 18 21 of this fiscal year we had 16,000 connects. So
- 19 we've got a little bit of volume going through our call
- 20 center.
- In addition to that you want to know what
- 22 we're doing to reach the overall community of disabled

- 1 veterans and I'm proud to say that through Scott
- 2 Dennison's leadership the veterans benefits
- 3 administration in VA every year sends a cost of living
- 4 adjustment letter to the disabled veterans and every
- 5 year since 2001 we have been included in that letter.
- 6 So when a vet -- let me tell you if the don't read
- 7 anything else from VA in the course of the year they're
- 8 going to rip open that envelope to see what their
- 9 monthly check is being adjusted to. That's the one
- 10 thing that they read and keep and we are always in that
- 11 letter.
- In addition we no have -- and thank you,
- 13 Cheryl, for making that happen. We now have 23,000
- 14 businesses in our database. Now if you go there today
- 15 you won't see all 23,000 of them because one of our
- 16 focuses is to keep the data clean. So if you go to our
- 17 public database today you will see about 16,000. We've
- 18 got about 6,500 behind a firewall because these owners
- 19 have not kept their information current in the past
- 20 year. So we put them behind the firewall and we try to
- 21 connect with them and find out what's going on with
- 22 them.

- 1 Thank you, Nolena, next. That's the slide
- 2 that we were talking about. One of the
- 3 things -- excuse me for stepping in front of the
- 4 slide -- one of the things we want you guys to work on
- 5 is for those of you who can't read this at the back
- 6 room, the dark blue line is the service-disabled
- 7 veteran owned government wide achievement through
- 8 fiscal year '07, the last year for which SBA has
- 9 certified data. That government wide achievement is at
- 10 1.01 percent.
- This pink line is the subcontracting
- 12 achievement. Now look at where that line stops. It
- 13 stops at fiscal year '06. So one of the things that
- 14 we're going to want this body to focus on is how can
- 15 government overall improve accessibility to information
- 16 because there is a tremendous lag time in our ability
- 17 to find out what is going on in prime contract awards,
- 18 not so much but a little bit. You know -- and I might
- 19 be getting in the weeds here but I'll do it anyway.
- In prime contract awards the reporting system
- 21 shuts down October 30th. We then have a couple of
- 22 months to make sure that all of our data looks good

- 1 before we send it to the Small Business Administration.
- 2 So by December 30th of every year we've sent our data
- 3 for the prior year over to SBA, those of us who are on
- 4 time. Now not every agency is.
- 5 In subcontracting that time frame is just
- 6 odd, and Bill will -- if you're interested in this
- 7 topic Bill will clue you in more on that odd time line.
- 8 But the point I want you to remember is if we're going
- 9 to be true advocates for this program, and if we have
- 10 the leadership commitment and support from the
- 11 Secretary of Veterans Affairs, we need to get better
- 12 information and we need to get it faster. Nolena,
- 13 next.
- 14 This is the (inaudible) we won't linger on
- 15 that, next.
- Oh, now this is where we talk about the other
- 17 agencies impediments. This slide shows you federal
- 18 contract actions with the veteran owned small
- 19 businesses and with the service-disabled veteran owned
- 20 small businesses. Blue is federal wide, red is VA.
- 21 Now you can see that there are -- now we're just one
- 22 agency, but we made most of the transactions. That

- 1 slide should not look like that.
- 2 So one of the things that we need this group
- 3 to look at is why is VA posting higher numbers than the
- 4 other 62 agencies that report to the federal
- 5 (inaudible) data system? What are the differences?
- 6 Knowing that it's not the unique buying authority that
- 7 VA has, because we made our numbers a long time ago as
- 8 did State. Next.
- 9 That's just protest. This is just -- we
- 10 thank -- Bill, please, relay this to your friends in
- 11 government contracting. We thank everyone in
- 12 government contracting for the support in finalizing
- 13 the protests that come to the service-disabled veteran
- 14 owned small business eligibility office.
- That slide looks pretty horrible, but it
- 16 doesn't really represent that many numbers. We have
- 17 about 28 protests last year. So if you look at the
- 18 prior slide where we have thousands of actions and we
- 19 only have about 28 sustained protests, this program
- 20 appears to be okay as far as self policing goes. We
- 21 don't appear to have rampant problems in here. Next.
- Okay, where are we going in outreach?

- 1 Because the new leadership is not yet fully seated I
- 2 will tell you once -- we don't know where we're going
- 3 on outreach. I know where we're going this year, and
- 4 this year as we have in the past we work with the
- 5 interagency (inaudible) directors council, they meet
- 6 every month, and every year in April they have their
- 7 annual small business conference right here in the
- 8 area. It's a big, you know, hoo-ha show. 2,500 people
- 9 are expected, 500 exhibitors. VA is the lead sponsor
- 10 agency this particular year.
- 11 So we're putting a lot of, you know, time and
- 12 effort into making sure that that's a good show this
- 13 year. That's April 22nd. The information is available
- on (inaudible).gov.
- Now Nolena is our protocol and our
- 16 recognition program officer as part of her duties as
- 17 COO. Nolena has stood up the awards program, the
- 18 champions of veterans enterprise awards program for a
- 19 number of years now. It's become one of the showpiece
- 20 moments for the program inside the walls of VA. We
- 21 offer awards to anybody who does good stuff,
- 22 individuals, teams, other agencies. All the

- 1 information is available on (inaudible)biz.gov. We
- 2 really take it seriously. We have an interagency panel
- 3 consisting of not only federal officials but also
- 4 non-profit, judges, that look at these applications for
- 5 this award. We take this award very seriously and we
- 6 hold it in a very special place in our heart.
- 7 We've expanded that. It used to be just a
- 8 luncheon. We've expanded it to an accountability day
- 9 conference because as the chatter has changed what we
- 10 have heard is that -- and Mr. Mansfield will tell you
- 11 this, our former deputy secretary, if you really want
- 12 to make numbers happen the Executive Order which
- 13 requires public posting of strategic plans with
- 14 specific actions in them to reach the goal by that
- 15 particular federal agency, the Executive Order
- 16 strategic plans are the lynch pin in making those goal
- 17 numbers happen because one of the aspects of posting
- 18 this plan is to name a senior oversight official,
- 19 that's somebody in the front office as the accountable
- 20 person, and to also publicly name the small business
- 21 director and others.
- Get a good plan, work the plan, post the plan

- 1 and the rest of that agency falls into line because
- 2 that is what happened exactly in the Department of
- 3 Veterans Affairs. Mr. Mansfield got serious and when
- 4 he got serious what happened? What interests my boss
- 5 (inaudible) that rest of us got serious too. The plan
- 6 is everything.
- 7 So we bring people in and we ask them to
- 8 report out on how they're doing on their plan. This
- 9 year is going to be kind of interesting because the new
- 10 leadership seated -- we don't really know who we're
- 11 going to be bringing in yet, but we're probably going
- 12 to be there ourselves because we in VA need to update
- 13 our plan. Now that we're going double digits we've got
- 14 to refocus on where is the next step.
- 15 Okay. I'm so glad that -- Nolena, you should
- 16 be doing this brief. The next bullet is for what has
- 17 become a real got be there event on the outreach
- 18 calendar, and that is the National Veterans Business
- 19 Conference. That's hosted every summer. It's July 20
- 20 through 24. It is an interagency effort. It is fully
- 21 and interagency effort. In the past DOD has been lead
- in organizing because they've got more money for

- 1 contractor support, but it is fully supported by the
- 2 civilian agencies also. It is really a long, hard week
- 3 but it's worth it for everyone.
- 4 Now the problem with this conference is it's
- 5 in Las Vegas. Some of the civilian agencies are unable
- 6 to attend the conference in Las Vegas because of
- 7 internal policy. So what has happened is that most
- 8 people that can't get to Las Vegas show up at the odigo
- 9 (phonetic) conference in large numbers. So the odigo
- 10 conference has become Las Vegas.
- Now this is one that we haven't fully
- 12 developed yet, but we think we should give it some
- 13 respect and recognition. Those people that worked hard
- 14 for passage of 106-50 and who kept at it for how many
- 15 years, Congress saying no and no and no again, the
- 16 bipartisan support that created the foundation
- 17 legislation is something that we should really
- 18 celebrate. Ten years is a milestone.
- 19 So we don't know what it's going to look like
- 20 yet but we think that inside the walls of VA we're
- 21 going to have a standout. We've never had one before.
- 22 And Nolena is smiling. She's going, oh, no, she's

- 1 going to stick me with that too. Yes, Nolena, we're
- 2 going to have a stand down. We're probably going to
- 3 get some of that social networking stuff happening that
- 4 we don't really understand well yet. Next.
- 5 Our goals. The new leadership is amazing.
- 6 I've got -- I wish that you had been able to stay with
- 7 us through this new transition because the leadership
- 8 is totally focused on veterans. I mean, I've been a 35
- 9 year employee in the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- 10 I've seen a whole bunch of them come and go. This
- 11 group is going to make it happen. They talk
- 12 transformation and they don't see transformation as a,
- 13 yeah, maybe we will, they see it as how soon can we
- 14 make it happen. They're transforming all of our
- 15 thinking.
- 16 Increased transparency and data reliability.
- 17 The whole issue has been -- you know this better than
- 18 I from where you sit. The issue of the reliability of
- 19 the data that we use in the federal procurement data
- 20 system and in the electronic subcontract reporting
- 21 system is one of major concern. We know in VA that our
- 22 data is good because we work it all the time. But we

- 1 are more fortunate than other small business offices
- 2 who may not have the staffing to make sure that their
- 3 data is clean.
- 4 So it is a government wide issue. You've
- 5 seen it in the trade magazines, you've seen it in the
- 6 congressional hearings. Data transparency, data
- 7 reliability, what do you have on your website, how
- 8 quick and easy is it to access the information that you
- 9 want when you want it, and is the information valid,
- 10 current, reliable when you get there.
- 11 Increase the number of verified firms. This
- is a program that started in May of '08. We're not
- 13 quite one year old yet. The objective is that when the
- 14 VA acquisition regulation rule is finalized, and the
- 15 rule was proposed in August of 2008 in the Federal
- 16 Register, that when that rule is finalized it will
- 17 require that businesses who are receiving contract
- 18 awards as a result of a set aside action under Public
- 19 Law 109-461, that those business must be verified in
- 20 order to receive that award.
- We are in the process of ramping up to make
- 22 sure we have enough businesses in there to make that

- 1 happen. We are confident that we will be okay. I will
- 2 tell you on the downside of this happy message it's
- 3 been painful. It's been a learning experience for us.
- 4 One of the things that we've learned is that, and this
- 5 is another issue I want the committee to study because
- 6 I know you're focused on training of business owners.
- 7 We have seen a higher than expected percentage of
- 8 disorganized business owners.
- 9 If the information that they input in the
- 10 public Intranet site is inconsistent, if it's
- incomplete, the message that the contracting officer
- 12 understands is so if this company can't even get the
- 13 doggone entries right in five databases or five
- 14 websites how the heck do I think that they're going to
- 15 perform my contract okay? It causes a severe erosion
- 16 of contracting officer confidence in the capacity and
- 17 the readiness of that business to perform their
- 18 requirements.
- So the message we're really going to push
- 20 hard and we're going to do it in April and we're going
- 21 to do it in July, the push hard message is clean up
- 22 your data. You want government to clean up our data,

- 1 you've got to clean up your data too, because until you
- 2 do that you're harming the program. You're not just
- 3 harming your own business, you're harming the program,
- 4 because those people that want to take potshots are
- 5 going to use all of this disorganized business data and
- 6 say, well, I'm never going to get to that goal because
- 7 look at these owners. They're not even ready to go
- 8 public yet. Big issue.
- 9 Well, I'm happy (inaudible) said it. I
- 10 wanted to work on (inaudible) take some time on it.
- 11 Achieve the subcontracting goal. Oh, my. We have a
- 12 lot of room for improvement in the subcontracting
- 13 program and we will speak first at VA. I will tell you
- 14 that -- and we've said this publicly in the past -- we
- 15 keep applauding ourselves for our prime contract
- 16 numbers, but we do not have a fully successful program
- 17 until we achieve our subcontracting goal numbers. That
- 18 is two subcontracting goals, ladies and gentlemen, two,
- 19 veteran owned small business subcontracting and
- 20 service-disabled veteran owned small business
- 21 subcontracting.
- 22 Bill, I'm going to ask you to be the lead

- 1 here in carrying this message back because we've had a
- 2 conversation back with Bob Taylor last May and said,
- 3 "Bob, look at this goal page. I don't see any veteran
- 4 owned small business subcontracting information here."
- Bob said, "That is an issue." The program is
- 6 ten years old. It's time to put veterans up there.
- 7 Now that's one thing. Two, VA, we've got to
- 8 do a better job and that is going to be our mantra.
- 9 Our mantra this year, and if you want to say where are
- 10 we going for the next four years, our mantra will be
- 11 we're not going to -- we're not going to rest until we
- 12 achieve both the veterans and the service disabled
- 13 veteran numbers at the departmental level.
- 14 Subcontracting is it. We want to work
- 15 together on that because I will tell you it's huge push
- 16 back from the primes. Primes don't want to hear
- 17 anything about this as you know. Next line.
- 18 Return to green on the SBA scorecard. This
- 19 really gets me. Under Scott's leadership we were green
- 20 on the scorecard. Scott has been gone less than a
- 21 month and we've fallen to yellow. How did that happen?
- 22 A PARTICIPANT: He colored it in.

- 1 MS. WAGNER: We were green. We want to be
- 2 green. We expect to be green. We're a large
- 3 procurement organization, \$13 billion a year, we ought
- 4 to be able to achieve all the SBA negotiated goals. We
- 5 missed the women owned goal by a fraction of 1 percent.
- 6 We came in at 4.19 and it was supposed to 5. We
- 7 missed the HOV zone goal by like 2/10 of 1 percent. We
- 8 came at 2.81 of 3 percent. We've got to get back there
- 9 because as a good employer and as a good neighbor and
- 10 so many candidates across the country we have to show
- 11 all small businesses that we are supporting all of
- 12 them, not just the veterans.
- So it is an impassioned objective of mine
- 14 that VA get back to green. We're not going to rest
- 15 until we do.
- 16 Strengthen the alliances. We're doing that
- 17 today. Next.
- 18 Recommendations for the committee. This is
- 19 not new but it deserves reinforcement. You already
- 20 have within I'm sure your program records here copies
- 21 of testimony that owners have made on the Hill
- 22 discussing the barrier that the federal supply schedule

- 1 program not being under the umbrella of the Small
- 2 Business Act presents to them in selling to federal
- 3 government. I see Bill is nodding his head. Bill,
- 4 you know this issue well.
- 5 VA spent 50 percent of our dollars with
- 6 federal supply schedule companies. Until we can get a
- 7 set aside or until we can get agreement in the FAR, we
- 8 can change A.404 where it says what you can do, the
- 9 contracting officers are not on board with using
- 10 demographic factors in evaluating awards on delivery
- 11 orders. I mean, ideally we would like to see, and I
- 12 can't say that because I'm a federal employee. I won't
- 13 finish that sentence but maybe the rest of you can
- 14 understand it. Next.
- The pro -- no, go back, Nolena, because we've
- 16 got to study this one. Oh, my goodness, program
- 17 parity. All right, write this down. Back in March,
- 18 March 10th of '08 in the Federal Register, FAR Case
- 19 2006-034 was published as a proposed rule. You must
- 20 know the case. It was published as a proposed rule.
- 21 It got more than 2,000 comments. What could possibly
- 22 be in that bar case that would generate that kind of

- 1 interest? Well, let me tell you.
- The current FAR, and this is not news to some
- 3 of you, the current FAR says contracting officers shall
- 4 consider 8A first. Then contracting officers shall
- 5 consider HOV zone. Then contracting officers may
- 6 consider service-disabled. That's the current FAR.
- 7 This program parity rule says, no, we don't think so.
- 8 We think contracting officers should consider any of
- 9 the small business programs on an equal basis, so we're
- 10 going to remove the order of priority.
- 11 You realize that this particular proposed
- 12 rule has not yet been finalized. I would encourage you
- 13 to go regulations.gov and read some of the more
- 14 compelling filings.
- 15 Now -- so they proposed this in March. The
- 16 public comment period closes in May. And then this one
- 17 really gets me, really gets me, the GAO case, B-400278,
- 18 published by GAO on September 19th. The company is
- 19 International Program Group. This one really gets me.
- I'm not an advocate. I'm a VA employee so I can't
- 21 advocate anything, but I'll just give you the facts of
- 22 this case.

- 1 The United States Marine Corps issued a
- 2 contract using service-disabled set aside to do work on
- 3 one of their bases.
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: Training.
- 5 MS. WAGNER: The United States Marine Corps
- 6 wants to use service-disabled veteran owned business in
- 7 performance of their requirements. It makes a lot of
- 8 sense to me. Guess what, a HOV zone company filed a
- 9 protest with the GAO and said look at the FAR. The FAR
- 10 says you've got to consider HOV zone before it. So the
- 11 ruling was, yes, HOV zone has priority over
- 12 service-disabled veteran business even on Marine Corps
- 13 property. Oh, my. All right.
- 14 We've already talked about subcontracting.
- 15 Let's get to --
- A PARTICIPANT: Well, what did we do about
- 17 that? I mean, so what's being done? Are we changing
- 18 that? I thought we had priority.
- 19 A PARTICIPANT: No, they changed the law.
- 20 The change the (inaudible).
- MR. ELMORE: Can I jump in just for a second
- 22 please?

1 MR. ADAMS: Please identify yourself in your

- 2 comment.
- 3 MR. ELMORE: Bill Elmore. Basically the
- 4 thing that Gail talked about earlier, the appeal if you
- 5 will to the FAR counsel, the FAR counsel is not SBA.
- 6 The FAR counsel is a separate entity. So when SBA
- 7 implemented the sole source set aside rule for
- 8 service-disabled vets we put HOV Zone 8A and
- 9 service-disabled vets on a pod. The FAR counsel did
- 10 not. So this firm went to GAO and GAO essentially
- interpreted or reinterpreted SBA's interpretation of
- 12 Public Law 108-183 and said SBA you are wrong in
- 13 creating in our world parity. That's essentially what
- 14 they did.
- So it has undercut significantly and it's
- 16 only going to get worse.
- 17 MS. WAGNER: It's an impediment. It is a
- 18 severe procedural impediment that the contracting
- 19 community faces. Those contracting officers are out
- 20 there and they want to support service-disabled
- 21 veterans.
- MR. ELMORE: Right.

- 1 MS. WAGNER: But they're being blocked
- 2 because of the federal supply schedule rules and
- 3 they're being blocked by this recent GAO case that
- 4 reinforces the existing FAR language that says
- 5 service-disabled veterans are considered third in the
- 6 order of small business programs. They are considered
- 7 after the 8A business development programs and after
- 8 the HOV Zone programs.
- 9 MR. ELMORE: It will come out --
- 10 MR. JENKINS: Bill, let me -- I need to
- 11 clarify something.
- MR. CELLI: I know, I know. But you know
- 13 what, what I would like to be able to do is I would
- 14 like to be able to let Gail get through her whole
- 15 presentation because there are a number of issues and
- 16 very hot topics that, you know, that she has covered
- 17 and any one of them could gobble up the rest of her
- 18 time.
- MR. JENKINS: Understood, but there's been
- 20 something said here that needs to be clarified. This
- 21 is Bill Jenkins. (Inaudible) can understand exactly
- 22 what took place. The HOV Zone law tells you you shall,

- 1 the law. No Congresswoman (inaudible) in her bill 2300
- 2 kept it to --
- A PARTICIPANT: Was it 2300?
- 4 MR. CELLI: It wasn't. It was an HR bill,
- 5 but --
- 6 MR. JENKINS: It became an HR bill.
- 7 (Inaudible) 2300.
- 8 MR. CELLI: It got shot down.
- 9 MR. JENKINS: Okay. That bill got shot down,
- 10 but we're still wrestling with the law (inaudible).
- 11 The (inaudible) changed.
- MS. WAGNER: Or there should be a law that
- 13 establishes parity.
- 14 MR. JENKINS: But it says shall consider.
- MR. CELLI: No. It doesn't say shall use, it
- 16 says shall consider.
- 17 MS. WAGNER: The contracting community, and
- 18 I'm a former contracting officer, the contracting
- 19 community likes to take a path of least --
- 20 A PARTICIPANT: Resistance.
- MS. WAGNER: -- resistance.
- 22 A PARTICIPANT: Yeah, there's no question

- 1 about that.
- MS. WAGNER: So if -- you know, if they can
- 3 use the FAR to their advantage they will, but if
- 4 there's any, you know, shakiness in the language, if
- 5 there's any possibility that their procurement is going
- to be stalled, then they're going to take a different
- 7 path. Let me just get through this. We wanted to give
- 8 you some feedback on your areas of focus to make sure
- 9 we know where you're going and how we can support you.
- The offer remains and, you know, Bill has
- 11 already supporting your website, but if you want to use
- 12 the (inaudible).gov interaction communications with our
- 13 database let's do it, you know. Communications is
- 14 wonderful.
- 15 2008 report, we have nothing to standout.
- 16 Next.
- 17 Policy. In 2007 you were looking for
- 18 certification. We can't give you certification but we
- 19 can give you verification and we are already underway
- 20 with that as we've already discussed.
- Number four here, modify 109-461 to apply to
- 22 all agencies. Public Law 109-461 is a law that gives

- 1 VA some special core things, rules, that don't apply to
- 2 any other federal agency. Some of the differences in
- 3 the VA procurement program as it has recently been
- 4 changed and the rest of the federal government are,
- 5 one, we're the only agency in government that can do a
- 6 set aside for veteran owned small businesses. That's
- 7 important to the veteran.
- 8 You're going to hear from this
- 9 administration, you know, we are veteran focused and
- 10 our push in the next four years is going to be on
- 11 making sure that we can align veteran owned businesses
- 12 for maximum procurement opportunities, because right
- 13 now they don't have as much flexibility as the
- 14 service-disabled veteran community does. So wherever
- 15 we can push opportunities for veterans we will do so.
- We have a fabulous relationship with the HOV
- 17 Zone office. We want to get as many veterans in HOV
- 18 Zones as we can because right now there is no veteran
- 19 set aside, non-VA agency. That's just one example.
- 20 So 109-461 gives us some unique sourcing. It
- 21 gives us an ability to noncompetitively negotiate with
- 22 veterans and service-disabled veterans that other

- 1 agencies don't have. That's why you saw that big spike
- 2 in the past couple of fiscal years, because we have
- 3 some different sourcing rules. It also allows us to do
- 4 business with the very few businesses, thankfully, that
- 5 are owned by eligible surviving spouses. So we're very
- 6 blessed to have the ability that when a veteran passes
- 7 on and transfers ownership to the surviving spouse that
- 8 we can continue to do business with that company.
- 9 Now make it apply to all other agencies. We
- 10 don't have that yet, but what we do have is Public Law
- 11 110-389 that was published -- that was enacted in
- 12 October of 2008. 110-389 -- and this is a remarkable
- 13 piece of legislation and I don't think we had anything
- 14 to do with it, so hats off to whoever authored this.
- 15 110-389 says when VA executes an interagency agreement
- 16 after December 31, 2008 if the agency who is going to
- 17 be contracting on behalf of VA issues any prime
- 18 contracts or subcontracts the Veteran's first sourcing
- 19 authority under 109-461 will apply to those contracts.
- 20 So we have in roads now we never had before and that's
- 21 remarkable. We're really happy with that. Next.
- We've got oversized (inaudible) to identify.

- 1 The problem is -- I'm sorry Bill had to leave the
- 2 room -- the problem that we had with the agency is the
- 3 number of personnel turnovers makes it really hard to
- 4 keep the doggone strategic plan current. so it's been
- 5 a real challenge and one of the things we would like to
- 6 work on is to find a better way of doing that, maybe,
- 7 you know, to create a grand template or something and
- 8 just have them update their information quarterly. I
- 9 don't know.
- 10 The 2008 report on federal procurement, we
- 11 use the accountability conference to give owners an
- 12 opportunity to hear from federal agencies how they're
- 13 doing. One of the things that we're real proud of is
- 14 we have posted on the vetbiz.gov website the trending
- 15 data for all agencies going back to 2001. So when you
- 16 click on the strategic plan website you can see exactly
- 17 what that agency has done. We will have it updated for
- 18 '07 probably by the end of this month. Next.
- 19 We don't have an interest in that. Next.
- Let's see. No, that's not it either.
- Then that's the end. So we still have 15
- 22 minutes, you wanted 30. This is where it gets really

- 1 interesting. I hope that we have given you some
- 2 intriguing suggestions. I hope you have a flair and a
- 3 flavor for what it's like to do contracting in the
- 4 Department of Veterans Affairs and what we think the
- 5 impediments are in other agencies. The impediments are
- 6 real, but we also know that there is an absolute army
- 7 of people who are federal civil servants who support
- 8 this program and want to see it improve.
- 9 All right, that's it.
- 10 MR. CELLI: Gail, thank you. I just want to
- 11 lay some groundwork real quick. This is Louis Celli.
- 12 We have plenty of time because again if you remember we
- 13 moved a presentation from the afternoon to tomorrow, so
- 14 we've got a real buffer here and Gail's presentation
- 15 has really highlighted some very hot topics, sensitive
- issues, some of which are not directly related to VA.
- 17 Those are issues that our committee absolutely has
- 18 taken up in the past and will take up in the future.
- 19 So what I would ask of you is to use this
- 20 time as constructively as possible to address questions
- 21 to Gail that directly relate to our relationship with
- 22 VA, their relationship, their work, our work, that type

- 1 of thing. So we can talk about the FAR later because
- 2 the FAR is a separate issue, and while it was contained
- 3 in her briefing it's not something she can affect.
- 4 MS. WAGNER: Thank you.
- 5 MR. ADAMS: I would just ask everybody to
- 6 identify themselves so I don't have to keep
- 7 interrupting because we are recording this and we have
- 8 to figure this out. Paul Adams.
- 9 MR. WHITE: Steve White. Gail, you were
- 10 talking about percentages and the great increase of
- 11 number, the percentages of the contractors. How many
- 12 actual businesses? I mean, I know you were talking
- 13 about 13 percent. Are these all prime or are there a
- 14 lot of small businesses in there? What kind of numbers
- 15 are we dealing with?
- 16 MS. WAGNER: In our 15 percent of total
- 17 procurement that was veteran owned small businesses
- 18 they're all small, and I can get you the number --
- 19 MR. WHITE: Just a ballpark.
- MS. WAGNER: I don't know.
- MR. WHITE: Okay.
- MS. WAGNER: When I talk about the ease of

- 1 retrievability of data and the difficulty in working
- 2 with the federal protected data system, we can easily
- 3 see the transactions, but when you try to pull out the
- 4 unique businesses the screen goes, and the screen
- 5 freezes, because I've been trying to get that myself.
- 6 MR. WHITE: Because percentages are always a
- 7 nice way to say it. You know, if you increase it by
- 8 two and you only started with one --
- 9 MS. WAGNER: Right.
- 10 MR. WHITE: -- it's a huge increase.
- MS. WAGNER: Exactly.
- MR. WHITE: So I was just curious to see if
- 13 we're talking hundreds, tens, thousands.
- 14 MS. WAGNER: I do have prior year data and
- 15 for prior year data for the Department, this is not '08
- 16 data, this is '07 data, we had approximately 2,100
- 17 unique veteran owned businesses that were in the supply
- 18 chain.
- 19 A PARTICIPANT: Well, I think you mentioned
- 20 too, Gail, \$1.6 billion.
- 21 MS. WAGNER: Those are dollars spent but it
- 22 doesn't speak to how many unique businesses benefited

- 1 from those dollars and that's a very, very legitimate
- 2 question, one that we are pursuing ourselves anxiously
- 3 and when we get that, Mr. Chair, we will share that
- 4 with the committee.
- 5 MR. ROSS: Gail, Mark Ross here. One, I want
- 6 to commend the VA on the job that they're doing. I
- 7 think as far as all federal agencies they're
- 8 probably -- not probably, I think they're definitely
- 9 the leader in procurement for veteran disabled owned
- 10 companies.
- 11 One question that I had was in your
- 12 procurement data on the 12 percent, and I understand
- 13 that your data is as good as the contractors that
- 14 provide it to you.
- 15 MS. WAGNER: As the contracting officers that
- 16 input it in the federal procurement data system. But
- 17 to clarify your position in the electronic subcontract
- 18 recording system, yes, only as good as the contractor
- 19 personnel who input it.
- 20 MR. ROSS: Correct. So on the 12 percent,
- 21 now I know in some of the reporting systems you can
- 22 sort of double tag. What I mean by that is if you're a

- 1 HOV Zone, 8A, service-disabled veteran you get credit
- 2 for each even though the procurement may have gone out
- 3 as a HOV Zone set aside or an 8A set aside. So that 12
- 4 percent disabled credit, was that -- was any of those
- 5 figures double counted, meaning was some say like an 8A
- 6 set aside that they also got service-disabled credit
- 7 for or were they all, that 12 percent, was that all
- 8 veteran or disabled veteran -- I'm sorry -- I think it
- 9 was just service-disabled --
- 10 MS. WAGNER: Disabled veteran.
- 11 MR. ROSS: -- service disabled set aside as
- 12 the primary?
- MS. WAGNER: Yes. In the 12 percent figure
- 14 any veteran owned -- any service-disabled veteran owned
- 15 business that received an award under any acquisition
- 16 tool --
- MR. ROSS: Got you.
- 18 MS. WAGNER: -- is counted in that 12
- 19 percent.
- MR. ROSS: Okay.
- MS. WAGNER: Now we do have separately data
- 22 on the number of dollars awarded as a result of Public

- 1 Law 109-461, I just didn't bring that percentage with
- 2 me.
- 3 MR. ROSS: Okay.
- 4 MS. WAGNER: But I do have that if you want
- 5 it.
- 6 MR. ROSS: And then the second question is
- 7 you mentioned the federal supply schedules. Could you
- 8 clarify that point? I know -- I know VA uses the GSA
- 9 schedule. I'm assuming that's what you're implying.
- MS. WAGNER: Yes.
- MR. ROSS: So is what you're saying that if
- 12 the VA uses the GSA supply schedule for any acquisition
- 13 they do not get any socio-economic credit in using
- 14 that?
- MS. WAGNER: We do get the credit, but when
- 16 we are executing our requirements under the authority
- 17 of GSA federal supply schedule when we release that
- 18 requirement for competition we cannot restrict the
- 19 offerors who give us a price. A large business can
- 20 come in, a woman owned business, anyone who is in that
- 21 federal supply schedule under that special item number
- 22 can give the Department of Veterans Affairs a price and

- 1 participate in that competition.
- 2 MR. ROSS: Now can you give any special
- 3 credit, let's say like in the evaluation criteria,
- 4 for -- and what I'm getting at is I understand, and I
- 5 understand resources are tight all over, so in using
- 6 that, you know, it's probably quite difficult to view,
- 7 you know, 100 different proposals for anything. But
- 8 can you set -- can you sort of screen through the
- 9 proposals and set aside say the veteran, disabled
- 10 veteran or other categories --
- MS. WAGNER: Right.
- MR. ROSS: -- and give -- understanding you
- 13 have to review everything, but give any procurement
- 14 credit to those?
- 15 MS. WAGNER: Yeah. Well, a few years ago the
- 16 General Services Administration issued an information
- 17 letter -- it sounds like we planted this question but
- 18 we did not -- issued an information letter to the
- 19 federal agencies saying exactly what you suggested.
- 20 When you are using a federal supply schedule
- 21 competition you may include a demographic factor that
- 22 will give credit to a specific sub-group of businesses

- 1 like women or like service-disabled veterans. You may
- 2 do that.
- 3 The problem is is that the letter expired
- 4 about three years ago. We cannot find that it was ever
- 5 picked up in the GSA Acquisition Regulation which
- 6 creates the federal supply schedule rule and, more
- 7 importantly, it is not reflected in the Federal
- 8 Acquisition Regulation. In the Federal Acquisition
- 9 Regulation there was a shopping list in FAR part 8.404
- 10 that contracting officers look at and say, oh, I can do
- 11 this in a federal supply schedule competition. They
- 12 need to just add a line that says and, you know, you
- 13 may include an evaluation factor for demographic
- 14 status. That's all they have to add and it would be
- 15 clear to the contracting community that we could use
- 16 that as a tool.
- 17 Right now in the absence of that the
- 18 contracting community does not do demographic factoring
- 19 as an evaluation tool.
- MR. ROSS: But say if the committee took on,
- 21 you know, getting that GSA letter reissued.
- MS. WAGNER Reissued.

- 1 MR. ROSS: You know, because it's probably
- 2 far easier to get that letter reissued than it is to
- 3 change the FAR. However, I would think that --
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: Who issued the letter in the
- 5 first place?
- 6 MS. WAGNER: GSA.
- 7 MR. ROSS: GSA issued it.
- 8 MS. WAGNER: We have a copy of the letter.
- 9 We would be happy to share that with the committee.
- 10 MR. ROSS: I mean, if --
- 11 A PARTICIPANT: We would like a copy.
- MR. ROSS: If we were able to sort of take on
- 13 that action item would that help the acquisition staff
- 14 within the SBA?
- 15 MS. WAGNER: I think it absolutely would.
- 16 MR. CELLI: Gail, just out of
- 17 curiosity -- oh, Louis Celli -- just out of curiosity
- 18 just because GSA issued the letter that doesn't mean
- 19 that the FAR council would have to adopt it; is that
- 20 correct? I mean, they did previously but I'm just
- 21 curious to know what our standing would be, you know,
- 22 once we took that on.

- 1 MS. WAGNER: I don't have the most current
- 2 information, however I recall that the FAR council is
- 3 chaired by the General Services Administration. So if
- 4 the General Services Administration federal supply
- 5 schedule acquisition office chooses to issue a letter
- 6 it might be something that could be shared with the FAR
- 7 council GSA representative.
- 8 MR. CELLI: No, I understand what you're
- 9 saying and I get that, it's just that if they haven't
- 10 issued it, you know, since 2003 --
- MS. WAGNER: Right, right.
- MR. CELLI: -- there's a reason that they
- 13 haven't wanted to reissue it. We have take it up -- do
- 14 you see where I'm going with this?
- 15 MS. WAGNER: But to answer the question there
- is no mandate that a GSA acquisition policy letter be
- 17 acted on by the FAR council.
- MR. CELLI: Mr. Mancini?
- MR. MANCINI: Yes, Frank Mancini. You've
- 20 been (inaudible) earlier. Is that mostly the bundling
- 21 contractors, right?
- MS. WAGNER: No.

- 1 MR. MANCINI: One of the issues that is
- 2 encountered for many veteran business owners
- 3 (inaudible) is that they cannot (inaudible) some of
- 4 that discipline because a lot of the services that the
- 5 VA uses for the FAR are bundled up under the federal
- 6 supply schedule and they are no (inaudible). You
- 7 follow me, what I'm referring to?
- 8 MS. WAGNER: Yes.
- 9 MR. MANCINI: In regards to the Public Law
- 10 110-389, veterans first will apply to any of the -- any
- of those agencies that have an MOU with the VA?
- MS. WAGNER: That have an interagency
- 13 agreement that is executed after December 31, 2008.
- MR. MANCINI: So the ones that were executed
- 15 before then don't apply, like the Army Corps of
- 16 Engineer interagency agreement will not apply under
- 17 that?
- 18 MS. WAGNER: That is our understanding, sir,
- 19 yes.
- MR. MANCINI: So anything the Army Corps of
- 21 Engineers --
- 22 MS. WAGNER: Under the original agreement

- 1 would not be subject to the veterans first sourcing,
- 2 that's correct.
- MR. MANCINI: Do you see that changing any
- 4 time?
- 5 MR. CELLI: How long was the agreement good
- 6 for?
- 7 MS. WAGNER: That I don't have the
- 8 information on the core expiration term. I could get
- 9 that for you.
- 10 MR. MANCINI: Because one of the -- and if I
- 11 can finish. One of the issues is that under the Army
- 12 Corps there is a lot of business being misdirected to
- 13 everybody else except veterans and some of those are
- 14 veteran run businesses that don't necessarily involve
- 15 huge construction projects. So a lot of them are
- 16 construction projects, but you also have, you know,
- 17 just purchasing office furniture or whatever.
- 18 MR. CELLI: Well, I think -- and Mr. Juan
- 19 Lowrey wanted to -- Mr. Celli -- Mr. Juan Lowrey who I
- 20 think was instrumentally involved in trying to close
- 21 that loophole might add some insight.
- MR. LOWERY: Yeah. We worked on that. Mike,

- 1 Frank and I, our bosses here, (inaudible), but to
- 2 answer your question specifically is that it involves
- 3 retroactivity and of course the contract clause says
- 4 you can't go back and redo that. Then the problem that
- 5 in talking to the acquisition folks is the VA was
- 6 (inaudible). You can't put (inaudible) that's been
- 7 done that involves this amount of money, these
- 8 contracts have already been let, so you're asking us to
- 9 go back and make a bigger mess of a small mess.
- 10 So the logic behind that was either we let
- 11 those go on and expire, and then when they renew they
- 12 must fall under that. But the principle was that
- 13 whenever you give money to the VA and the concern was
- 14 that they were giving the money to other folks that
- were acting agents on behalf of the VA, and we said
- 16 that if the VA gets money and they get that money, VA
- 17 money, from somebody else who acts as an agent of the
- 18 VA, any expenditure of dollars must adhere to the VA
- 19 policy. So wherever they go, to DOD or wherever, they
- 20 must fall under that.
- 21 So we can only look forward, which was the
- 22 easy solution, and we could do it now and get everybody

- 1 to agree. It will make a big fight and a big mess to
- 2 try and go back.
- 3 MR. MANCINI: Yeah, okay. I also have a
- 4 question on that. Would the -- how many agencies are
- 5 there like, in the same situation as the Army Corps and
- 6 what is the total value of the Army Corps -- what is
- 7 the value of their total contracting to the VA?
- 8 MS. WAGNER: I don't have that information.
- 9 I can get that information for you. All I can say is a
- 10 lot of money.
- MR. MANCINI: And besides -- and besides the
- 12 Army Corps are there any other agencies that are in the
- 13 same, similar as the Army Corps?
- MS. WAGNER: Do you have any background on
- 15 that?
- A PARTICIPANT: Yes, I do, but I can't speak
- 17 officially for VA.
- 18 MS. WAGNER: Oh, all right. Unfortunately I
- 19 don't have information for you.
- MR. MANCINI: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 MS. WAGNER: But I will get it. In my
- 22 capacity as acting person I'm going to get you all

- 1 sorts of -- it's in the (inaudible).
- 2 A PARTICIPANT: I had a question with respect
- 3 to the service-disabled veteran verification process
- 4 that you had talked about. That is different from the
- 5 certification process, is that correct?
- 6 MS. WAGNER: We are calling it verification.
- 7 A PARTICIPANT: Okay. But it's the same
- 8 thing?
- 9 MS. WAGNER: Let me explain how verification
- 10 functions. Under our statute 109-461 the Secretary of
- 11 Veterans Affairs is required to verify the ownership
- 12 and control of businesses that are listed in our vendor
- information pages database.
- A PARTICIPANT: That's for, only for VA?
- MS. WAGNER: For VA and for our prime
- 16 contractors.
- 17 A PARTICIPANT: Yes.
- MS. WAGNER: Now verifying ownership consists
- 19 of two parts. The first is are the owners of this
- 20 business eligible as veterans, service-disabled
- 21 veterans, or eliqible surviving spouses. So the first
- thing that we do is we look at the owner's unique

- 1 identity information and we run that information
- 2 against the veteran benefits administration database of
- 3 benefits. It's called BIRL, beneficiary information
- 4 retrieval locator system, where all the data is kept on
- 5 everybody, and we find the matches.
- 6 We also look at the character of military
- 7 service, because we're required to do business with
- 8 individuals who have other than a dishonorable
- 9 discharge. That's the first aspect of making sure that
- 10 the individuals who own the business are eliqible for
- 11 the program.
- Then we look at the ownership in total to
- 13 ensure that eligible individuals, veteran,
- 14 service-disabled veterans who are eligible from
- 15 (inaudible) collectively have at least 51 percent
- 16 ownership. So we're collecting that percentage of
- 17 ownership information.
- The ownership stuff is easy. What we're
- 19 generally -- I'm looking at Nolena Pollard who is one
- of the more senior people in CBE. Even though we tell
- 21 you it's easy, everyday we get different challenges
- 22 about unique identity information. The more

- 1 challenging aspect relates to do eligible individuals
- 2 actually control the business on a day-to-day basis.
- 3 That has taken us -- so it's very similar to what the
- 4 HOV Zone program does and what the 8A business
- 5 development program staff do, very similar to that,
- 6 very similar to the absolute -- and I tip my hat off to
- 7 everybody who does the service-disabled veteran owned
- 8 small business protest decision because we get copies
- 9 of all of their good work and some of them are absolute
- 10 hoots when you look at them, you know, as to what these
- 11 business owners are trying to get by on the federal
- 12 government.
- So it becomes very much of a you've got to
- 14 dig deeper, you've got to dig deeper, to where you
- 15 finally have intrinsic understanding as to whether this
- 16 business is one that we want to bring into the program
- 17 because we absolutely believe as a team that this is a
- 18 good business or do we have to put them on hold and go
- 19 see them, do we need more information from them.
- 20 A PARTICIPANT: My only interest here -- this
- 21 is (inaudible) why this methodology does not exist with
- 22 other U.S. agencies. I mean, the Department of Veteran

- 1 Affairs has this process --
- MS. WAGNER: Sure.
- 3 A PARTICIPANT: -- underway but DOD doesn't
- 4 have this, right?
- 5 MS. WAGNER: We --
- A PARTICIPANT: The Department of State and
- 7 others don't have this.
- 8 MS. WAGNER: As a result of the unique
- 9 sourcing and sole sourcing that we have in our
- 10 procurement program. 109-461 establishes that the
- 11 Department of Veterans Affairs may non-competitively
- 12 contract for individual awards valued up to \$5 million
- 13 at a pop. Whenever you have that type of money in a
- 14 non-competitive contracting arena there is a comparable
- 15 duty by the government to ensure that only eligible
- 16 authorities are truly benefiting from that.
- 17 The rest of the federal government, in the
- 18 rest of the federal government competition among
- 19 service-disabled veterans is first and foremost. So
- 20 some representation for the rest of the federal
- 21 government is fine because we've seen that there are
- 22 various protests, but in VA veterans first.

- 1 Non-competitive sourcing up to \$5 million at a pop, we
- 2 really need to have that safety net built in there that
- 3 says we've looked at these businesses.
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: And then a final question.
- 5 How many companies do you have as verified as
- 6 service-disabled veteran owned? Do you have a number?
- 7 MS. WAGNER: The total number right now is a
- 8 little over 500. It's like 561 and about 70 percent of
- 9 those are service connected. It's relatively calm
- 10 because we haven't gone public with the on line
- 11 application process. When we do that we're going to
- 12 get a lot more apps and we're going to have a lot more
- 13 (inaudible). We've been sort of learning as we go on
- 14 this.
- 15 A PARTICIPANT: Thank you.
- A PARTICIPANT: Mr. Warren Learn (phonetic)
- 17 had a question, he had raised his hand. Real quick on
- 18 that same subject before we transgress.
- 19 MR. LEARN: (Inaudible) talking about how
- 20 many people do you have listed currently total and you
- 21 were saying about verifying, but also (inaudible) the
- 22 states that a company is only verified at their

- 1 request.
- MS. WAGNER: Yes.
- 3 MR. LEARN: So if they did not request to be
- 4 verified they can still be listed --
- 5 MS. WAGNER: Yes.
- 6 MR. LEARN: -- on the VA's database?
- 7 MS. WAGNER: Exactly.
- 8 MR. LEARN: Okay. Thank you.
- 9 MR. CELLI: Just real quick, could you just
- 10 give us an idea of what the current time period looks
- 11 like from data of completed application until approval,
- 12 because I know it's -- and as more people start to
- 13 apply the workload gets heavier, the wait times gets
- 14 longer.
- MS. WAGNER: Our regulation stipulates that
- 16 we have 30 days from date the application is received
- in CBE to ensure that that application is complete and
- 18 ready for processing. So in that first 30 day period
- 19 an owner can expect, if we're doing our jobs properly,
- 20 to receive an acknowledgment of receipt of the
- 21 application very early, sometime in that 30 days to
- 22 hear to back from us. We may have questions about

- 1 their character of service, maybe we don't find him in
- 2 our database, or we will send a second acknowledgment
- 3 message to them that says, hey, your application looked
- 4 good. We've moved it onto processing. Or this, ooh,
- 5 ownership and control issues. We have a 60 day period
- 6 for that.
- 7 When we go bigger we will add more resources
- 8 to the CBE. We plan to use a lot of contractor support
- 9 for the basic math crunching stuff that will bring us
- 10 in line. I know that Nolena you did an average days to
- 11 process, I think it was about a week-and-a-half ago,
- 12 and we were at 81 days, average days to process.
- MR. CELLI: So within 90 days?
- MS. WAGNER: So we are within the 90 day
- 15 period.
- MR. CELLI: If they give you all the
- 17 information.
- 18 MS. WAGNER: But, you know, we're a little
- 19 nervous about that because we haven't gone broad yet,
- 20 we haven't gone with the on line application
- 21 processing. So knowing what we know right now we
- 22 absolutely need to have those contractor resources

- 1 trained and available before we open up the big window
- 2 to say come on in with your on line application.
- 3 MR. CELLI: Okay.
- 4 MS. WAGNER: In this environment I will tell
- 5 you that it has already been laid down by the Secretary
- of Veterans Affairs that we will be timely and
- 7 responsive.
- 8 MR. CELLI: You mean with the paperwork up to
- 9 here.
- 10 MS. WAGNER: That is the Department overall
- 11 and that included our program, yes. Timely and
- 12 responsive, new words.
- 13 MR. ROSS: Gail, Mark Ross here. You
- 14 mentioned about the challenges in calculating your
- 15 subcontracting dollars, and I don't think that's a VA
- 16 problem. I think that's a government as a whole
- 17 problem. You know, you had mentioned that the prime
- 18 contractors generally push back. What suggestions do
- 19 you have -- I mean, my understanding is the enforcement
- 20 is with the COR COTAR to enforce that the prime
- 21 contractor complies with the small business
- 22 subcontracting plan that they lay out in procurement.

- 1 But, you know, at best you can expect the prime
- 2 contractor to sort of do what they say, but we all know
- 3 that that's not the case.
- 4 What recommendation or suggestions do you
- 5 have to us on fixing that problem? Because it's not
- 6 the prime contractor's decision when they're receiving
- 7 public dollars to not comply with the rules that are
- 8 laid out. That's a cost of doing business. So what
- 9 recommendations would you make to have some level of
- 10 enforcement and understanding that agencies are
- 11 stretched as far as resources and, you know, adding
- 12 more oversight possibly?
- MS. WAGNER: I believe that one of the things
- 14 that would absolutely help all of us is if we can get
- 15 quick access to data. For example one of the best
- 16 sites on line is usaspending.gov, absolutely a
- 17 wonderful site. You go on there and you have
- 18 figurative level data almost instantaneously,
- 19 usaspending.gov. You can find all the dollars that
- 20 flow into a business right there on that website. It's
- 21 colorful, it's fun, it's easy to understand, it's
- 22 graphic, it's a fabulous site.

- 1 A PARTICIPANT: Who owns that site?
- 2 MS. WAGNER: Who does own that site? I don't
- 3 know.
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: I think it's a not for
- 5 profit.
- 6 MS. WAGNER: No, it's a dot gov. Somebody
- 7 got's to own it. I don't know. I don't care who owns,
- 8 I just love the site. It's dot gov so I can love it.
- 9 So if we could get the electronic subcontract
- 10 reporting system formatted into something similar to
- 11 usaspending.gov that all the contracting officers are
- 12 using right now anyway as part of determining how much
- 13 business a company has, are they a responsible
- 14 business, if we could get ESRS formatted like
- 15 usaspending.gov, if we can make it easy for a
- 16 government agency official or a potential small
- 17 business teaming partner to a prime to see what level
- 18 of support that prime contractor is giving to the small
- 19 business program, if we can make it easy, it's data
- 20 transparency.
- 21 I don't want to tear at, you know, President
- 22 Obama and his administration but data transparency is

- 1 absolutely critical here. If we can get the access to
- 2 the data, we would put it up on (inaudible) biz.gov.
- 3 A PARTICIPANT: That's right.
- 4 MR. LINSCOTT: Jeffrey Linscott. On your
- 5 verification or verified what's the relationship
- 6 between that verification and the CCR registration?
- 7 MS. WAGNER: Thank you for asking that
- 8 question. Gosh, all righty, here we go. We have been
- 9 working with the integrated acquisition environment
- 10 group who manages all changes to the central contractor
- 11 registration for several years. Now recall that our
- 12 public law was executed in December of 2006 and we're
- 13 now in February of 2009. We've been waiting patiently
- 14 our turn in line to get a data field put on the central
- 15 contractor registration that says VA verified, yes, no.
- 16 If yes date verification ends.
- 17 So the central contractor registration is one
- 18 aspect of what the integrated acquisition environment
- 19 team is working on. They're working on changes to the
- 20 business partners network, they're working on changes
- 21 to the on line -- on line representation certifications
- 22 and accreditations. They're working on a lot of stuff.

- Our change request is in the loop. It will happen. I
- 2 can't tell you when it will happen, but it's been in
- 3 the loop now for a couple of years.
- 4 MR. LINSCOTT: So if this committee could
- 5 recommend or advise do you see that being viable to get
- 6 that integrated?
- 7 MS. WAGNER: I don't -- you know, this
- 8 committee has a lot of really important business before
- 9 it. Because you're already in the loop in the CCR IAE
- 10 I don't think this team needs to work on that.
- MR. LINSCOTT: Okay.
- MS. WAGNER: What you just need to understand
- is that sometimes the business of government works at
- 14 its own pace.
- 15 MR. LINSCOTT: Okay. That answers my
- 16 question. The next one would be if you are not a
- 17 verified vendor then you can't do business with the VA?
- MS. WAGNER: Oh, no. Gosh, no.
- 19 MR. LINSCOTT: Okay.
- MS. WAGNER: Make the record show clearly to
- 21 do business with the Department of Veterans
- 22 Affairs -- we welcome everybody. You can come on in

- 1 and sell to us on a purchase card. You can come on in
- 2 and sell to us on a full and open competition.
- The only time you need to be verified, the
- 4 only time you need to be verified is two things that
- 5 will happen when the acquisition regulation is
- 6 finalized, the change is finalized. One, if you want
- 7 to sell to us under the set aside authority, either a
- 8 competitive set aside or a sole source, if you want to
- 9 sell to VA under the authority of Public Law 109-461
- 10 when the acquisition req is finalized it will say, we
- 11 believe at this point in time, it will say that you
- 12 must be verified. Okay?
- The other time you would need to be verified
- 14 is when the same acquisition regulation change is
- 15 finalized, and we expect that to happen sometime this
- 16 summer, if you want to sell to one of VA's large prime
- 17 contractors who has a subcontracting plan on file with
- 18 us that was awarded under full and open competition, if
- 19 you want to sell to us as a subcontractor through one
- 20 of our big primes that prime contractor will only
- 21 receive credit on the subcontract plan report if they
- 22 use a verified subcontracted, veteran owned or

- 1 service-disabled veteran owned business.
- Now does this sound a lot like SBA programs?
- 3 You betcha, because we tip our hats to the people that
- 4 have been doing it for the past 30 years. You guys
- 5 know what you're doing. We just stole all of your good
- 6 regs and your good best practices and we applied to our
- 7 little program.
- 8 So you can sell to us. It would be horrible
- 9 to be an employee of the Department of Veterans Affairs
- 10 and say to a veteran owned business, no, I'm sorry, you
- 11 can't sell to us. That is completely opposite our
- 12 philosophy. Our philosophy is we're going to bring you
- in and we're going to educate you on all the different
- 14 ways that you can make your business marketable and you
- 15 can make your own business decision as to which
- 16 marketing strategy you want.
- 17 MR. LINSCOTT: Thank you.
- 18 MR. ELMORE: Bill Elmore. Just a simple
- 19 comment and then I'll throw it to you. Have either you
- 20 or your staff worked with Billy and help us understand
- 21 what you think is the explicit language I need to take
- 22 to my administrator once she's confirmed, the whole

- 1 (inaudible), what you would suggest would be a good
- 2 change and we'll do that.
- 3 MS. WAGNER: Perfect.
- 4 MR. ELMORE: So just make sure that Billy can
- 5 figure it out well enough to help me figure out well
- 6 enough to make the point.
- 7 MS. WAGNER: Right. And thank you for that
- 8 offer. I don't know that we'll be able to succeed
- 9 government wide with it but, you know, it starts with,
- 10 you know, one or two agencies at a time just raising
- 11 the interest.
- MR. MACKRELL: Pat Mackrell, Gail. A
- 13 question about the PTAC (phonetic). Do you interact
- 14 with them at all to disseminate (inaudible) programs
- 15 and priorities and contracts, any those types of
- 16 things?
- 17 MS. WAGNER: I wake up in the morning, I grab
- 18 my lucky rabbit's foot, and I kiss it and say, God
- 19 bless the PTAC. They are an absolutely wonderful
- 20 organization in helping all small business owners sell
- 21 to the federal government. They were one of the first
- 22 partners that we signed a formal partnership agreement

- 1 with because we believe in VA, in the effectiveness of
- 2 the work that they do in helping businesses understand
- 3 the federal marketplace and succeed in them.
- 4 That first partnership was executed in, gosh,
- 5 April of 2001 if I recall. We've had it in place ever
- 6 since. In our telephone call center when we hear from
- 7 a new business and we understand what that business
- 8 owner is selling we provide them with information when
- 9 we know that it's something that is purchased at the
- 10 prime or the subcontracting level in the federal
- 11 government. We provide them with information and
- 12 connectivity with the PTAC that supports them.
- 13 Even in our VA solicitation we had a
- 14 information notice that says if you are a business who
- is new to federal marketing connect with your PTAC.
- 16 Here's how you find them. It's that important.
- MR. MACKRELL: That (inaudible).
- 18 MS. WAGNER: No. This is -- this is not
- 19 solicitation.
- Yes, Mr. Adams.
- 21 MR. ADAMS: Gail, Paul Adams. When you're
- 22 talking about getting the prime's attention I'm just

- 1 wondering what the thought would be if there was a term
- 2 in the contract that said to the extent first of all
- 3 you have to submit your subcontracting plan and you
- 4 have to achieve your goal, and to the extent that you
- 5 do not achieve your goal that portion of your revenue
- 6 will be deleted from your bottom line so if you don't
- 7 hit your 3 percent, you say you're going to hit 3
- 8 percent you only hit 2 percent, we're going to take 1
- 9 percent of the money you were supposed to get and we're
- 10 going to do something else. I think that would get
- 11 their attention.
- MS. WAGNER: Well, actually, there is a
- 13 provision in the Federal Acquisition Regulation which
- 14 enables federal agencies to apply liquidated damages
- 15 and it's very similar to what you've suggested. While
- 16 that provision exists in the regulations, it has been
- 17 enforced maybe once in the 30 years that the
- 18 subcontracting program has been around and that was on
- 19 an acquisition that the Navy did in Florida and it was
- 20 later overturned.
- It's a very difficult, entrenched problem.
- 22 But quess what? The people in this room and the people

- 1 that you each know, once we say this is a problem that
- 2 we're going to do something about we can do something
- 3 about it. We don't know what that's going to look like
- 4 yet but, you know, I really think the key is to put it
- 5 up there just like we got the federal agency data up
- 6 there right now. If we could go top 100 primes and put
- 7 the 100 prime's data up there in an easy to understand
- 8 format I think you're going to get a whole lot of
- 9 voluntary compliance by the others.
- 10 MR. ADAMS: I think you're overly optimistic,
- 11 but I also think the liquidated damages clause is much
- 12 vaguer than what I'm talking about. I'm talking about
- 13 if you had a specific clause that said when we do a
- 14 close out audit and we look at your books and we look
- 15 at how you ran this program and you did not comply with
- 16 that, because you can submit a great plan at the
- 17 beginning, ignore it and get away with it.
- 18 MS. WAGNER: Right.
- 19 MR. ADAMS: And you can submit -- you know,
- 20 you can have DOD say 0 percent service-disabled vet,
- 21 acceptable plan. So if you put specifically in there
- 22 here's what you have to do, and here's the penalty if

- 1 you don't, and we will determine it at the close out,
- 2 now you have a very strict contractual provision that
- 3 they are going to -- it's going to hit their bottom
- 4 line if they don't do it. I think you're going to get
- 5 their attention, just like as you said if your boss is
- 6 interested you're fascinated. If it's going to hit the
- 7 bottom line on the prime contractors they're probably
- 8 actually going to pretend to care about veterans.
- 9 MS. WAGNER: I think we would probably want
- 10 to get some input from some large prime contractors as
- 11 to what they anticipate the real solution would be. I
- 12 would like to hear from them. Maybe in one of your
- 13 meetings that could be a discussion topic is to bring
- in representatives from the TRIAD (phonetic) or from
- 15 some other large prime.
- You know, it's been an issue as long as the
- 17 program has been established. We haven't fixed it yet,
- 18 we just have to figure out what the right fix is. I
- 19 don't -- I can't speak for the department in response
- 20 to your recommendation. I don't know what that fix is,
- 21 but I know that there are smart people out there that
- 22 when you have conversations and you select different

- 1 opinions that you will come up with a solution that
- 2 probably is going to be realistic and that will benefit
- 3 the small businesses. Because it's not just something
- 4 that hurts the veterans and service-disabled veterans,
- 5 it's hurting the small business community in general.
- 6 MR. ROSS: Mark Ross here. You know, I know
- 7 like in the Metro area here there's a number of
- 8 councils such as IAC and such. A lot of these councils
- 9 advise on different issues, small business being one of
- 10 them, but the majority of the people that are members
- of the committee or council are from the large prime
- 12 contractors, all right. So having a prime contractor
- 13 come in and brief, you know, it's probably worthless
- 14 for all of us sitting in here number one.
- Number two, the -- what would you
- 16 recommend -- we have the liquidated damage part and I
- 17 understand that and so that sort of penalizes. Would
- 18 it be better to reward these larger prime contractors,
- 19 for instance maybe, you know, a 5 percent escalation on
- 20 their contract award for meeting -- and it's a question
- 21 from your experience and maybe Scott if you would have
- 22 any thoughts on that -- would it be better to reward or

- 1 penalize with liquidated damages these large prime
- 2 contractors in meeting the goals, small business goals?
- MS. WAGNER: When I was a young contracting
- 4 officer back when the dinosaurs walked the earth there
- 5 were incentive fees. I don't know, Bill, if you were
- 6 in the community then.
- 7 MR. ELMORE: Yes.
- 8 MS. WAGNER: A lot of the federal agencies,
- 9 specifically DOD, would require their primes to report
- 10 quarterly. If the primes were making their goal
- 11 figures they would get an incentive fee. That was
- 12 wonderful for the program manager because they would go
- 13 back and they would get a bonus in their check and the
- 14 company would win too. But over the years, and this is
- 15 as business processes have been re-engineered, we went
- 16 from individual reporting, to commercial plan
- 17 reporting, to comprehensive plan reporting. We went
- 18 from quarterly reporting to fiscal year reporting.
- 19 So somehow or other the tides have shifted.
- 20 I'm probably over speaking here. It's going on the
- 21 record and, you know, it's been nice being a federal
- 22 worker. I'm probably over speaking but I'm going to

- 1 say it anyway. The tide has shifted and now it is
- 2 favoring in my opinion the large prime contractors who
- 3 don't really truly appreciate the contributions of the
- 4 small business community.
- 5 MR. ROSS: Or care.
- 6 MS. WAGNER: You know, if we could somehow
- 7 incentives or revitalize reporting to where we could
- 8 actually get the reported data quickly enough to make
- 9 an impact on that contract performance, and that's not
- 10 a comprehensive plan, and it's not a commercial plan,
- 11 then you -- it's called putting attention on the
- 12 project. If you put them out there on the Internet,
- 13 these are the good and these are the others, if you put
- 14 the quarterly reports out there, if you make the data
- 15 easy to get to --
- MR. ROSS: So who governs that as far as
- 17 mandating that it's done quarterly versus fiscally?
- 18 I'll give you an example on why I believe, you know,
- 19 annually is the wrong way. You know, with the new reg
- 20 that SBA put out, I believe it was in June, as far as
- 21 re-certification, the small business re-certification,
- 22 I mean I know first-hand there are companies out there

- 1 that are getting small business credit for --
- 2 MS. WAGNER: (Inaudible.)
- MR. ROSS: Right. They've been acquired and
- 4 this and that. So, you know, doing it -- you know, if
- 5 you do it quarterly your opportunity to sort of catch
- 6 these errors or (inaudible) or whatever you want to
- 7 call it are far greater that waiting annually to do
- 8 your report and having some policing body that's going
- 9 to look at it and say, oh, you know, company ABC here,
- 10 you know, was incorrect in their reporting and you're
- 11 just going to skew numbers.
- So I think, you know, having a quarterly
- 13 reporting is probably far better than annual. I mean,
- 14 but who's the governing body that --
- 15 MS. WAGNER: To answer your question I
- 16 believe that the governing body is the federal
- 17 acquisition regulation council who crafted the language
- 18 of the clauses that appear in the contract, the clauses
- 19 that say what are the acceptable types of
- 20 subcontracting plans, what are the reporting
- 21 requirements, it's all text which is within the
- 22 governing body of the federal acquisition regulation

- 1 who implements federal statutes.
- 2 So you have to track back and figure out
- 3 where the statutory language is that governs these
- 4 particular issues. The one that we're looking at right
- 5 now is subcontracting.
- 6 MR. ROSS: So --
- 7 MR. CELLI: Hold on. We're running tight on
- 8 time.
- 9 MR. ROSS: Just one question.
- 10 MR. CELLI: Hold on please. Gail, I have a
- 11 question I would like to get to. I would like it to be
- 12 the last question and also just -- I really wanted to
- 13 circle back to making sure that the questions that we
- 14 ask you specifically deal with your world. You know,
- 15 these other issues that are also important we can
- 16 research those at a later date.
- MS. WAGNER: Sure.
- 18 MR. CELLI: Felix?
- 19 MR. VARGAS: Well, Frank Vargas. A very
- 20 important question. The issue of how we motivate the
- 21 larger primes to do a better job on subcontracting is
- 22 key and I think Paul is right on target to bring this

245

- 1 up and identify it as a issue for us.
- 2 It seems to me that reporting in and of
- 3 itself is not going to sufficiently motivate large
- 4 primes to make a greater effort to meet the
- 5 subcontracting goals. Perhaps the carrot and stick
- 6 approach, and you talked about rewards. I mean,
- 7 there's certainly something to be built in. But I
- 8 wondered in terms of the pressure point if we couldn't
- 9 also look to our friends on the Hill to consider some
- 10 special type of legislation which requires the federal
- 11 agency to make -- in awarding contracts to large primes
- 12 to insist that the prime commit to meeting the 3
- 13 percent goal. Maybe something like that would be very
- 14 helpful as well because asking them to do it or
- 15 including all that in a report just hasn't proved to be
- 16 very effective.
- 17 I'll just put a pitch in for my brother Frank
- 18 here who says that if there's any way we can get all
- 19 these reports you've been talking about, it would be
- 20 useful to find out what the mechanism is --
- 21 MR. MANCINI: The comment I had -- this is
- 22 Frank Mancini. The comment I had is I had not -- I

- 1 have yet to see any report, any report for '08, '07,
- 2 '06, '04, 1999, whatever year, pick a year, of how much
- 3 going for (inaudible). A lot of these primes -- I want
- 4 to see a report that tells me how they fair with small
- 5 business and also the different types of small
- 6 businesses, women owned, (inaudible) and so forth. I
- 7 have yet to see a report -- where is this report? Who
- 8 has them? What computer system are they located on?
- 9 MR. CELLI: Okay, thank you, Frank. And
- 10 again --
- MR. MANCINI: I have a question.
- MR. CELLI: But that's not her area.
- 13 MR. MANCINI: Yeah, I know. I have a
- 14 thought. I don't work for the government, so I
- 15 wouldn't know. Do you have an idea of who has those
- 16 reports?
- 17 MS. WAGNER: There is -- we don't own all of
- 18 the reports. I'll tell you what I can find on line and
- 19 the Department of Defense puts its information on line,
- 20 but the Department of Defense does not speak government
- 21 wide for all of the particular dollars flowing to a
- 22 Raytheon or a Northrop.

- 1 MR. MANCINI: But I'm talking about the SBA,
- 2 though, as far as doing it.
- 3 MR. WAGNER: The SBA collects the data. It's
- 4 a difficult question and it's one that we're going to
- 5 be focusing on.
- 6 Thank you for your time.
- 7 MR. CELLI: Before you go I would like
- 8 to -- I would like to just reiterate and invitation
- 9 that we talked about here within our committee that we
- 10 extend to the VA not only to come and make a
- 11 presentation on whatever basis, you know, is
- 12 comfortable for both us but also for you to actively
- 13 come and participate in our meetings when we're here
- 14 because we consider you partners and, you know, in an
- 15 effort to try to grow this program we can't do it
- 16 alone, you can't do it alone.
- 17 So we -- the offer is extended to you to
- 18 fully help and participate in our meetings on both
- 19 days.
- MS. WAGNER: Well, be careful what you ask
- 21 for because we're going to show up from now on. Thank
- 22 you so much for that. We really appreciate the

- 1 invitation. Thank you for the caliber of dialogue this
- 2 afternoon. We have much work to do. I've got some
- 3 homework to get responses to you and we will make that
- 4 happen. I'm very excited about what the next couple of
- 5 years is going to bring to us.
- 6 MR. CELLI: Thank you.
- 7 (Applause.)
- 8 MR. CELLI: We are exactly on time to
- 9 introduce Ms. Holly Shick who is the deputy
- 10 associate -- I'm sorry? Oh, I'm sorry. Can I butcher
- 11 another name?
- 12 TED: I'm Ted.
- MR. CELLI: Who is the deputy associate
- 14 administrator for economic development for the Small
- 15 Business Administration. I was hoping that we would be
- 16 able to squeeze in just another minute or two and get a
- 17 couple of more introductions, but I know that -- I
- 18 remember the e-mail traffic that scheduled Ms. Shick's
- 19 time here and I understand that she was book cased on
- 20 both ends with other appointments, so we'll -- I want
- 21 to make sure that she gets her time.
- MS. SHICK: Thank you.

- 1 MR. CELLI: So, Ms. Shick.
- 2 MS. SHICK: Where would you like me to --
- 3 MR. CELLI: Right up -- you're okay.
- 4 A PARTICIPANT: Can we get the spotlight on
- 5 that chair?
- 6 MR. CELLI: Is there a way to turn the
- 7 monitor off because I understand it shines a bright
- 8 light into the speaker's face.
- 9 MS. SHICK: Yes. This looks like a witness
- 10 (inaudible).
- 11 (Discussion among participants.)
- MS. SHICK: Well, I certainly appreciate the
- 13 opportunity to come and talk to you today and give you
- 14 an overview of the office of entrepreneurial
- 15 development. My schedule has gotten a little crazy and
- 16 we're in transition. I'm doing a couple of different
- 17 things and I'm currently the acting administrator for
- 18 the office of Native American affairs and the deputy in
- 19 OED but the acting administrator is actually the senior
- 20 policy advisor on the seventh floor. So I'm kind of
- 21 doing that and I'm also the director, the interim
- 22 director of the office of women's business ownership.

- So I -- it's a real tight time for me right
- 2 now, but I have really over the last years, I've been
- 3 here since 2005, and I've really enjoyed working with
- 4 Bill and his staff and our program and learning what
- 5 our capacity is and what we do and what -- how we
- 6 deliver for your specific constituency.
- 7 Just a little bit of background about me.
- 8 Prior to joining the agency at the end of 2004 I was
- 9 the state director of small business development for
- 10 the state of Ohio since 1983. So for 20 plus years I
- 11 lived in an economic development environment and also
- 12 did the joint role as the small business development
- 13 center director, because that program was a state based
- 14 program. So I enjoyed not only working as one of the
- 15 resource partner programs but also in an economic
- 16 development environment that really gave me a good feel
- 17 and a good understanding about how the community
- 18 resources work, how they engage, why they work,
- 19 sometimes why they don't.
- 20 So when I had the opportunity to come here to
- 21 Washington, I'm originally from the East Coast, so it
- 22 was great for me. I'm proud to actually be part of the

- 1 agency that really makes the kinds of things happen in
- 2 the local communities that really we do because I've
- 3 seen it, I've touched it, I've felt it. It really does
- 4 work. So even though we seem to be removed in
- 5 Washington and at arms-length, it really is exciting to
- 6 kind of what we do.
- 7 Office of entrepreneurial development, bottom
- 8 line what we do is we are the management and technical
- 9 assistant expert in the agency. What that is is
- 10 basically we work with our resources in the business.
- 11 We work with the venture customers who are thinking
- 12 about starting a business, we work with start up
- 13 companies which are early stage existing businesses,
- 14 and we usually define that as 0 to 12 months, and then
- 15 existing businesses that are 12 months and older.
- We work with them on the internal operations
- 17 of their business, how to glue it together right from
- 18 the beginning and how to keep it on the right path in
- 19 terms of good business management practice. We do that
- 20 through a lot of different programs, a lot of different
- 21 partnerships, but I think most importantly we act as a
- 22 catalyst and a leverage for other resources in the

- 1 local community. What I mean by that, whether you look
- 2 at score, SBDC, women's business, we all use the same
- 3 kind of framework or paradigm, which is in that local
- 4 community we try to partner up with who cares about the
- 5 mission that we care about.
- We don't partner up with people who's small
- 7 business agenda is like third or fourth on their list.
- 8 We look for the people that have a passion for what
- 9 we do, because we've got the passion, and we look for
- 10 organizations that have credibility in the marketplace
- 11 and that have resources to put toward the initiative.
- 12 So we feel when we partner up with folks it's
- 13 very important just as a small business get off to the
- 14 right start our partners, we need to hitch up with the
- 15 right partners that can really forward our agenda and
- 16 make a good long term strategic partner for us.
- 17 So in that regard how we're organized here
- 18 within the agency, we're the office of entrepreneurial
- 19 development. We're broken down into three main offices
- 20 and you probably generally know what they are, the
- 21 office of small business development centers, which is
- 22 our largest office and our largest program driven by a

- 1 line item, a congressional line item. We have our
- 2 office of women's business ownership, which primarily
- 3 delivers the line item appropriation for the women's
- 4 business center program. Then we have what used to be
- 5 called -- well, let me start by saying it's had several
- 6 iterations of names, from business development to
- 7 whatever. When I started at the agency it was the
- 8 office of business and community initiatives. Last
- 9 year we renamed it the office of entrepreneurship
- 10 education.
- 11 Within that office, that office is host to
- 12 the score program. It is host to what is called our
- 13 small business training network, SBTN, which is our on
- 14 line dimension for training, it's host to what most
- 15 folks probably have no idea that we do, our
- 16 international visitors program, and to special
- 17 initiatives like our 1800 initiative or those kinds of
- 18 things.
- 19 So we operate with three offices. Annually
- 20 we have a budget of about \$115 million, and that
- 21 includes our operating money, but it's mostly the line
- 22 item appropriation that goes out to the field in those

- 1 three grant program areas.
- That is the, I believe the number one thing
- 3 that we deliver to the agency and offer to Bill's
- 4 office and to other offices is our distribution system.
- 5 Through SBDC, through score, and through WDC we have
- 6 over 1,200 locations around the country that are
- 7 satellite offices, full service offices, circuit rider
- 8 locations, in addition to an on line venue where we can
- 9 reach virtually millions of customers a year, touches
- 10 in one way or the other.
- 11 So we try to work with other offices in the
- 12 agency to basically say what is the message that you
- 13 want to get out to the small business community because
- 14 we're there. We are the distribution system that is
- 15 there. In addition to our partners we also have our
- 16 district office system that is very much a part of the
- 17 reach that we have. Those district offices are part of
- 18 our agency. Those are employees of the agency and they
- 19 work hand-in-hand with the resource partners to deliver
- 20 the programs that we do, to maintain lender
- 21 relationships, to basically do triage when people call
- in and say I need a loan, I can't make payroll, you

- 1 know, I want to sell to the government who do I talk
- 2 to. The district offices are a good place to do that
- 3 triage or that quick assessment to map it out to
- 4 whichever resource partner can best respond to that.
- 5 The one thing that I want to go back and
- 6 mention is the office of entrepreneurship syndication.
- 7 I talked about our international visitors. I want to
- 8 bring that up because it's something really unique that
- 9 again most people don't know about. We entertain
- 10 approximately 900 to 1,100 visitors a year from other
- 11 countries. Those visitors come to us vis-a-vis the
- 12 State Department, embassies, folks that we've partnered
- 13 with throughout the years, some of our resource
- 14 partners. They want to come here and learn about the
- 15 free enterprise system. They want to learn about SBA
- 16 as an agency, why we're here, how our federal
- 17 government works, what does our agency do, why do we
- 18 matter, why is it important that we have these resource
- 19 partners that we have capital access programs.
- 20 That's actually a very exciting thing that we
- 21 do and we forge a lot of ongoing relationships with
- 22 these folks that they return, they sometimes have us or

- 1 some of our resource partners go over to their
- 2 countries. But it's exciting that we are actually kind
- 3 of the hub, our agency is the hub of other countries
- 4 wanting to understand what is the small business
- 5 economy like, how is it built, how does it work, you
- 6 know, what are the role of the partners, what are the
- 7 role of state governments. So I wanted to make sure I
- 8 mentioned that because it's something that really
- 9 doesn't get talked about a whole lot.
- 10 Primarily to your specific customer base, I
- 11 did some research in looking back specifically over
- 12 last year and of our entire portfolio of grant
- 13 programs, and that would be score, SBDC and women's
- 14 business center, roughly 6 percent of our portfolio are
- 15 veteran, disabled vet, reservists, the categories that
- 16 we support Bill and his office on. That seems to have
- 17 been pretty stable for us over the last four to five
- 18 years. I see some variations up and down, but in
- 19 general in our entire portfolio 6 percent is a pretty,
- 20 a decent reach I think in terms of where we've been.
- The SBDC program, they see about 558,000 a
- 22 year. Roughly of that percentage about 8 percent are

- 1 veterans, are your constituency. We require that in
- 2 what's called our program announcement that goes out
- 3 once a year that says states that operate SBDC tell us
- 4 what you're going to do in your work plan for next
- 5 year. There we articulate what our program priorities
- 6 are and we have standing language that requires that
- 7 they do certain things to reach out to the veteran
- 8 constituency.
- 9 We require that they do at least one
- 10 veteran's program for each SBDC. They have local
- 11 summits, they do target marketing. Generally there's a
- 12 mix across the country. Some do more, some do less,
- 13 but we really require that they all do something at a
- 14 minimum in that regard.
- This past year we had funding from the
- 16 legislature where we put out a request for a proposal
- 17 for \$450,000 to establish very specifically targeted
- 18 veterans programs. We had five award recipients. If
- 19 you would like know who they are I can dig down through
- 20 my list here and tell you. But generally the five
- 21 recipients pledged that they would do above and beyond
- 22 what they're required to do at the regular SBDC and

- 1 deliver very targeted specific programs for veterans.
- The score program, they see 360,000 plus
- 3 clients a year. About 6.4 percent of those are
- 4 veterans, generally the same thing with score. We
- 5 enter into a collaborative agreement with the national
- 6 score organization. So that's one legal instrument,
- 7 whereas with the SBDC we enter into 63 individual state
- 8 grants with them.
- 9 But from the national website we have the
- 10 same thing in their agreement, that this is a targeted
- 11 outreach that we expect them to do. Score has done an
- 12 excellent job with their website in terms of targeting
- 13 very specific resources, success stories, toolkits.
- 14 One of the great things that they do is they have their
- 15 counselor locator system, which is open to all
- 16 businesses and folks who use the website. But
- 17 specifically they can reach that from the veterans
- 18 website.
- 19 So score has really taken on that initiative
- 20 for the website without too much prodding from us. I
- 21 mean, they -- that's important to their business line.
- 22 They are -- they have been our leader in on line

- 1 counseling and resources in that regard. I know Ken
- 2 Yancey intends to stay there as the leader. So we have
- 3 a great partnership with them.
- 4 The women's business program we see
- 5 about -- well, last year we saw 160,000 clients. 3.1
- 6 percent of those clients were veterans. Specifically
- 7 the women's business program delivers their services a
- 8 little bit different than SBDC or score. They use a
- 9 lot of training venues, they do a lot of mentoring,
- 10 they do a lot of different, more unique kinds of
- 11 counseling approaches. So in their work with veterans
- 12 a lot of activity with spouses. They do a lot of
- 13 mentoring arrangements. And so again they approach it
- 14 a little bit differently, but I think appropriate to
- 15 their market.
- They also do a lot of scholarships, which you
- 17 don't see too much in our other programs. But if they
- 18 have particular customers or veteran customers that
- 19 need to sign up for a specific thing, if they can't
- 20 afford it they'll get scholarships for them.
- The last program that we have, it's not
- 22 really a program it's more of a service, is our small

- 1 business training network. That's run out of our
- 2 office here at SBA. Last year we saw -- we served
- 3 542,000 clients and of those 14 percent were veterans.
- 4 Now the thing I would say about our numbers
- 5 is that we are very comfortable in saying that they are
- 6 understated. The reason we say that is that all of the
- 7 demographic details that we collect on our clients is
- 8 self reported and its voluntary. So many of our
- 9 clients do not report. They don't report any of the
- 10 demographics, male, female, veteran, you know, none of
- 11 that, and we cannot require it.
- 12 So what we report and we try to put here as a
- 13 footnote on all of ours is that these are the folks
- 14 that reported. So we do make an assumption that it's
- 15 under reported. To what extent we don't know.
- 16 The other thing is that in our training
- 17 statistics we collect summary data in terms of the
- 18 event, how many people were at the event, and we don't
- 19 collect individual client data. So if we end up with a
- 20 number that is again numbers of veterans participating
- 21 in training that is very much self reported. It
- 22 depends upon the folks who are doing the training event

- 1 and to what extent they want to collect that data from
- 2 the customer.
- 3 So that -- as I talk about any of these kinds
- 4 of target markets or whatever I always need to say that
- 5 it's a voluntary data collection for us. So we think
- 6 that, you know, probably 6 percent, it's probably more
- 7 8 percent, maybe a little higher, but we don't know
- 8 until -- we really don't know to what extent.
- 9 So that is really generally a quick, kind of
- 10 a guick and dirty overview of entrepreneurial
- 11 development programs. I really wanted to spend more
- 12 time listening to kind of what's on your mind,
- 13 answering questions or seeing how we could continue to
- 14 be of assistance to you.
- MR. CELLI: Thank you very much.
- MS. SHICK: Sure.
- 17 MR. CELLI: Mr. Ron Miller.
- 18 MR. MILLER: How many states or territories
- 19 or whatever do you have in the SBDC, all 50 states and
- 20 Puerto Rico?
- 21 MS. SHICK: 63.
- 22 MR. MILLER: 53?

- 1 MS. SHICK: 63, all 50 states --
- 2 MR. MILLER: 63 centers?
- MS. SHICK: 63 programs. They are -- SBDCs
- 4 are run state by state, so there's one in every state.
- 5 In California there used to be one and now there are
- 6 six, so they broke them into regional. In Texas it's
- 7 regional. Then there are also some territories, like
- 8 Guam, Virgin Islands, those kind of things. So there's
- 9 63 total.
- 10 MR. MILLER: On your international visitors,
- 11 are these small business owners or people who want to
- 12 learn about small business or what?
- MS. SHICK: All of them. We get governmental
- 14 officials, we get small business owners. The
- 15 predominance of them are mixed delegations coming that
- 16 are a combination of usually a government or equivalent
- 17 to their public entity sponsors. They will bring
- 18 business owners.
- 19 We had a very large kind of Middle Eastern
- 20 delegation that was here the middle of last year. It
- 21 probably represented about 10 different countries.
- 22 They had a couple of different sponsors from a couple

- 1 of perspectives. They were business owners, people who
- 2 ran the equivalent of micro lending. It really does
- 3 run the gamut.
- 4 Yes?
- 5 MR. ELMORE: Just a comment. Bill Elmore. I
- 6 think it was a couple of years ago they asked me and
- 7 some of my staff to sit in on meetings with I believe
- 8 it was Uzbekistan or something. I'm sure I'm
- 9 pronouncing it incorrectly.
- 10 MS. SHICK: Uzbekistan, yes.
- 11 MR. ELMORE: But it was people from the
- 12 military community and that makes -- they were
- interested in what it is we did specifically with our
- 14 veterans and reservists. So, yes, we're grateful when
- 15 they ask us to sit in with those people.
- MS. SHICK: We kind of act really as a portal
- 17 into the agency in that many of them -- you know, if
- 18 they want to talk about, you know, veterans or they
- 19 want to talk about access to capital, or SBIR, you
- 20 know, investments, you know, it's run the gamut. We
- 21 tried procurement, we tried pulling the experts that
- they need to talk to. Jane Boorman (phonetic) on our

- 1 staff individually constructs each one of those agendas
- 2 to meet the need of what the delegation is looking for.
- 3 MR. CELLI: Mr. Vargas, and I have a question
- 4 after you.
- 5 MR. VARGAS: Felix Vargas. Just a comment on
- 6 the IBP program. I'm very familiar with it. I sit on
- 7 the board to select IBP candidates at embassies
- 8 overseas. The State Department funds a lot of this.
- 9 The problem as I see it is that these IBP
- 10 folks traveling over here are primarily government
- 11 people. There should be more private sector industry
- 12 representatives or business owners, but unfortunately
- 13 the focus has been on government officials. That's
- 14 unfortunate.
- I want just to ask a quick question on the
- 16 SB, small business training network.
- 17 MS. SHICK: Sure.
- 18 MR. VARGAS: You had 546,000 clients in 2008.
- 19 How do you do the training? Do you do it in a seminar
- 20 fashion, do you do it in a conference fashion? Where
- 21 do you hold your events, just across the country?
- MS. SHICK: The events are all on line. They

- 1 are set up as (inaudible) learning environments. Each
- 2 one of the programs run approximately a half hour to an
- 3 hour depending upon how long, you know, how long it
- 4 takes you, but they are self paced. You can in most of
- 5 the courses get all the way through it, get a
- 6 certificate, print it out. Not all of them yet. But
- 7 it is an online delivery mechanism.
- 8 We also have on line assessment tools where
- 9 folks can go in and assess, you know, are you ready to
- 10 start a small business, are you a potential good
- 11 candidate for one of our programs called 8A. We try to
- 12 partner with other programs in the agency to help them,
- 13 you know, try to pre-screen customers and those kinds
- 14 of things. It saves everybody but mostly it saves the
- 15 client a lot of, you know, effort.
- The other thing that we do is some of our
- 17 resource partners, like SBDCs, also do on line courses.
- 18 So in a couple of cases we've piloted a co-sponsorship
- 19 agreement where we actually list their courses on line
- 20 as part of our menu. We're looking at the statistics
- 21 and how that's working, you know, to drive -- because
- 22 again we really want to drive traffic locally. We're

- 1 casting a pretty broad net here at the SBA because we
- 2 got over 1 million hits a year.
- 3 So what we want to do is we want to get
- 4 people the information that they need and help them
- 5 make an assessment do I go to the next step and then
- 6 help them understand what that next step is so that
- 7 they're out there, you know, in the Internet not
- 8 knowing what to do. So once we kind of hook them in we
- 9 want to direct them in a very specific way.
- 10 We have 25 courses on SBTN right now and we
- 11 have three assessment tools, a small business start up
- 12 primer, and if you go to the SBA.gov web page you can
- 13 find SBTN under the tab that says services.
- MR. CELLI: Thank you.
- 15 MR. VARGAS: One last quick question. How
- 16 are these international businesses selected? Did you
- 17 say by the embassies in the countries?
- 18 MS. SHICK: Right. We don't -- we don't
- 19 select them. They come from all different -- it comes
- 20 from the U.S. State Department, it comes from the
- 21 embassies. Some of them may be visiting our SBDC for
- 22 example in New York and the New York state director

- 1 calls up and says, "I've got a group from wherever,
- 2 China, yeah, you know, can you see them on this date?"
- "Sure. What do they want," duh, duh, duh.
- 4 Then --
- 5 MR. VARGAS: Who pays for that?
- 6 MS. SHICK: We don't. I have no idea. I
- 7 have no idea. We offer our services for free.
- 8 MR. CELLI: Yeah, that really -- that sounds
- 9 like wonderful work.
- 10 What I would like to do just for a moment is
- 11 kind of bring the conversation back to the veterans
- 12 portion of it and what I would like to know is you
- 13 talked a little bit earlier about your office really
- 14 being the central focal point for entrepreneurial
- development and being that portal to connect especially
- 16 within the agency --
- 17 MS. SHICK: Right.
- 18 MR. CELLI: -- and externally, you know, those
- 19 resources. I would like to know what projects maybe
- 20 last year you worked on specifically with the office of
- 21 veterans business development and how the interchange
- 22 of client relationship worked. For instance, you've

- 1 got small business development centers who now are
- 2 participating in grants to help veterans and how you've
- 3 worked this office in with that and maybe what type of
- 4 client references or referrals are made back and forth.
- 5 Because, you know, I see just a little bit of a
- 6 disconnect and I know that you say that your percentage
- 7 numbers fluctuate a little bit --
- 8 MS. SHICK: Sure.
- 9 MR. CELLI: -- with, you know, 14 percent of
- 10 American businesses being owned by veterans and, you
- 11 know, roughly a quarter, 24 percent of veterans
- 12 considering entrepreneurship as some kind of either
- 13 additional, supplemental or primary means of income 6
- 14 percent of your clientele being veterans indicates to
- 15 me that it's possible that veterans are not getting the
- 16 word or not getting the message, not that you could do
- 17 better, you know, that we overall could do better.
- 18 MS. SHICK: Exactly.
- 19 MR. CELLI: I'm wondering -- because now your
- 20 numbers are your numbers and the office of veteran
- 21 business development staffs its own centers, you know.
- Believe me, I get that, you know, budget kind of

- 1 dictates how we want to make sure that we protect our
- 2 little piece of turf, I got that, but, you know, how is
- 3 it that we're working together now, how are these two
- 4 offices -- because honestly I've never heard of your
- 5 program. When you just talked about the online program
- 6 that was shocking to me and I'm really wondering --
- 7 MS. SHICK: You're kidding?
- 8 MR. CELLI: -- why these programs aren't
- 9 represented as some kind of link on his site. I have
- 10 more but I'll stop there for a moment.
- MS. SHICK: Okay, okay.
- MR. CELLI: Let's talk about the relationship
- 13 between these two offices and how that (inaudible).
- 14 MR. ELMORE: What may be best is for me to
- 15 start -- Bill Elmore -- so you'll kind of understand
- 16 how this works. A little history is in order. Public
- 17 Law 106-50 removed and eliminated the old office of
- 18 veterans affairs that was placed inside the office of
- 19 entrepreneurial development.
- 20 MS. SHICK: Exactly. It used to be in our
- 21 office.
- 22 MR. ELMORE: Okay. So when my office became

- 1 stand alone that office was eliminated. Now back to
- 2 your question, I'll give you two examples. The SBDC
- 3 program probably 95 percent of the language that's in
- 4 there that targets SBDC services to veterans,
- 5 reservists, discharging service members, national guard
- 6 members, spouses, that language has been put in by my
- 7 office. So every year the SBDC program office gives me
- 8 their draft and asks me for input in any part of that
- 9 that I choose to put input into, and I do that.
- 10 We probably have more --
- 11 MS. SHICK: And he's not shy about it either.
- MR. ELMORE: No, I'm not shy about it. We
- 13 probably have more firm language around veterans and
- 14 reservists in the SBDC program than anything else other
- 15 than my own program.
- MR. CELLI: And that absolutely makes sense
- 17 that your expertise goes to help craft the language.
- 18 MR. ELMORE: And I'm really grateful for that
- 19 and they have not been shy in accepting that and I'm
- 20 grateful for that.
- Now the SBDC program that was created by
- 22 110-186 and those five states that were chosen --

- 1 MS. SHICK: Right.
- 2 MR. ELMORE: -- my staff probably drafted
- 3 conservatively 75 percent of the language in that
- 4 program announcement or certainly had input into the
- 5 draft. We chose the winners at the SBDC program
- 6 office's request. So my staff staffed the proposals
- 7 that we got with a lot of input from SBDC, but we did
- 8 most of that work because that's where the expertise
- 9 is.
- 10 MS. SHICK: Right.
- MR. ELMORE: So that's how it works. It's
- 12 not an exclusive thing.
- MR. CELLI: Well, now -- and I don't mean to
- 14 interrupt you but what I'm looking for now is that next
- 15 very crucial and important step and in that language
- 16 was there some type of agreement that says these
- 17 centers that have picked up these grants need to really
- 18 reach out and work in partnership with your centers and
- 19 that's where I think that we're going to run into a
- 20 little bit of a rough spot, but that's -- that's what I
- 21 think that that next step really should be not, you
- 22 know, to put into any type of jeopardy, you know, your

- 1 authority to serve clients but I've never seen any type
- 2 of comprehensive relationship that exists between SBDCs
- 3 and any one else. It's really because they are very
- 4 protective of their turf. I got that. But there can
- 5 be some kind of language, especially within the agency,
- 6 that kind of forces you guys to play in the sandbox
- 7 nice together.
- 8 MR. ELMORE: It gets a little more
- 9 complicated and --
- 10 MR. CELLI: I'm sure it does. I'm sure it
- 11 does.
- MR. ELMORE: It's mostly about engagement
- 13 with the legislative process and the association that
- 14 represents all the (inaudible) or the SBDC directors.
- 15 It's an area that my office is looking at right now
- 16 because for example we have a veterans business
- 17 outreach center in New York and it's been there for
- 18 eight, nine years. One of the five SBDCs that received
- 19 funding through the SBDC program office was New York.
- 20 So obviously my staff was very interested in making
- 21 sure that there wasn't sort of a dual dipping. So the
- 22 New York SBDC what they did was they established a more

- 1 robust veterans program in New York City, in that
- 2 metropolitan area.
- MR. CELLI: That is a perfect example, Bill.
- 4 So my question to you now is is that SBDC working with
- 5 your center?
- 6 MR. ELMORE: Absolutely.
- 7 MR. CELLI: In the same town?
- 8 MR. ELMORE: Yes and no because I think what
- 9 you have to consider is that the funding base that I
- 10 provide to a VBOC (phonetic), 150,000, and then the
- 11 funding base that came out of the SBDC program another
- 12 100,000, \$250,000 to run a state wide program in New
- 13 York let alone New York City.
- 14 MR. CELLI: No, no. Yeah, I get that. I
- just want to see you guys play well together.
- MR. ELMORE: I'm not trying to be defensive.
- 17 It does play well, but I think what it also comes down
- 18 to, and it's a good question because it's real world
- 19 stuff. I don't have a lot of heartburn doing this sort
- 20 of joint program approach in New York and I think I can
- 21 say safely that that's based to a great degree on the
- 22 state director of SBDC in New York --

- 1 MS. SHICK: Yes.
- 2 MR. ELMORE: -- who doesn't seem to be driven
- 3 by turf issues as much as their interest in trying to
- 4 make sure they have a very robust program. My guess is
- 5 that they probably have good relations with you guys.
- A PARTICIPANT: I'm (inaudible).
- 7 MR. ELMORE: Well, exactly. Now there are
- 8 other states --
- 9 A PARTICIPANT: Me too.
- 10 MR. ELMORE: -- I might not say that about
- 11 that are a lot more protective and it really kind of
- 12 depends on the structure of the SBDC system whether or
- 13 not it works with the state, for the state, outside the
- 14 state. There's a whole range of things when you have
- 15 63 independent systems funded through ED and then you
- 16 have five more funded by (inaudible).
- 17 The last thing I think I'll try to say is
- 18 we're cognizant of and I have a concern about how the
- 19 centers that we fund, especially if our numbers begin
- 20 to grow, interplay with SBDC, score and others. I
- 21 don't want to dual fund programs if there are still
- 22 geographic areas where we don't have programs. But for

- 1 me to revise my program announcement is not as simple
- 2 as me just revising it. I have to work that through
- 3 the attorneys, and I have to work it with SBDC and with
- 4 ED, and the administrator. There's a whole range of
- 5 things that we do to revise a program announcement and
- 6 we're looking at that right now.
- 7 MR. CELLI: Okay. Mr. Garcia is going to
- 8 have the last question. All I was trying to say is I
- 9 just want to see you guys hold hands.
- MR. ELMORE: Oh, we do.
- 11 MS. SHICK: But I think there's an action
- 12 point that I leave here with, for that point, and
- 13 that's going back and checking now that they were
- 14 selected in the agreement that that office sent out for
- 15 them to find how restrictive were the agreements. We
- 16 know what the RFP said, but the actual legal
- 17 instruments that they entered into what was actually
- 18 said in that. Normally they incorporate the RFP by
- 19 reference, but I do want to go back and check was there
- 20 a repeat or stronger language in that agreement that
- 21 is, oh, by the way, don't you forget --
- MR. CELLI: (Inaudible) each other's

- 1 programs.
- MS. SHICK: Yeah, don't forget.
- 3 MR. CELLI: (Inaudible.)
- 4 MS. SHICK: Yes.
- 5 MR. CELLI: And that's really the point that
- 6 I'm trying to make is that --
- 7 MS. SHICK: Absolutely.
- 8 MR. CELLI: -- is you can just really super
- 9 charge each other's programs.
- 10 Mr. Garcia and then Mr. --
- 11 MR. GARCIA: Yes, I was just going to kind of
- 12 reiterate the same thing, super charge it up. I've got
- 13 New Mexico, John Garcia, 25 SBDCs out there. I think
- 14 it was a question of turf, but I found that not until
- 15 we initiated the contact, it wasn't the other way
- 16 around, the SBDCs didn't approach us or anything. They
- 17 went about their own little business, doing their own
- 18 work, and veterans weren't a priority. You've got to
- 19 make it a priority.
- 20 I must say even within the SBA offices, I
- 21 walked into our SBA office and asked them if they were
- 22 aware of Public Law -- I mean, the Patriot Express loan

- 1 and they had no idea what I was talking about. So --
- 2 MS. SHICK: In the district office?
- MR. GARCIA: Yeah. Well, this was prior to
- 4 John Woosley (phonetic) being down there.
- 5 MS. SHICK: Got you.
- 6 MR. GARCIA: His predecessor had no clue what
- 7 I was talking about. I found that I had to be very
- 8 proactive to get them to be active. So if there was a
- 9 mandate that came down to put a fire under them to say
- 10 they've got to reach out to veterans I think then
- 11 you'll see it. But I just -- I haven't seen that. You
- 12 know, I work with all my 25 SBDCs but what I've had to
- 13 do is create my own memorandum of understanding and I
- 14 have to keep initiating the push.
- MS. SHICK: Sure. I think one of the lessons
- 16 that I've learned and I'm seeing is that -- and again
- 17 having been on the other side of the formula and been a
- 18 state director the program announcement for the SBDCs
- 19 literally has everything in it but the kitchen sink and
- 20 that's the truth. It's like you will do this, you will
- 21 do that. You'll give a priority to veterans but you
- 22 will also do manufacturing, new technology, you'll do

- 1 this, you'll do that.
- I think in a lot of cases when it's not as
- 3 strategic as it could be at our level, you know, they
- 4 are forced to sort through the resources they have.
- 5 MR. GARCIA: But you know what I -- if I may.
- I think one of the problems is with, like Jeffrey was
- 7 saying, what I've -- in dealing with SBDCs or the SBA
- 8 they don't have vet speak. You've got to have vet
- 9 speak to understand how to reach out to the vets.
- 10 MR. CELLI: You can't be all things to all
- 11 people.
- MR. GARCIA: Yeah, they can't.
- 13 MS. SHICK: Right.
- 14 MR. GARCIA: So there's got to be some vet
- 15 speak there. They've got to understand that, how to
- 16 reach out.
- 17 MR. ELMORE: If I can jump in here if you
- 18 don't mind. Bill Elmore again.
- I think, and you're right and I'll defend us
- 20 just a touch, and that is that, you know, she's wearing
- 21 four titles. I've only got one but it's pretty
- 22 comprehensive. The reality is unless there's a push

- 1 from the top of the agency to strengthen the sort of
- 2 collaborative approach --
- MR. GARCIA: No doubt.
- 4 MR. CELLI: That's why we bring it up here.
- 5 MR. ELMORE: -- there's simply not enough
- 6 time in the day to sort of make up our own priorities
- 7 because we get a lot of them given to us. So that
- 8 being said I think there is some element of
- 9 recommendation that you all can consider on --
- MR. GARCIA: There's no doubt.
- MR. ELMORE: -- how you work with my
- 12 administrator to make sure that my administrator helps
- 13 make this a priority so that --
- MS. SHICK: Because it's my administrator
- 15 too.
- MR. ELMORE: Exactly.
- 17 MR. CELLI: You know, secretaries
- 18 (inaudible).
- MR. GARCIA: Louis, I think that's what we're
- 20 seeing here, that there is a need to put some more, you
- 21 know, strength to you guys here.
- MR. CELLI: I would like to allow Mr. Heavey

- 1 to ask his question and then we'll let you get back to
- 2 your busy schedule.
- 3 MS. SHICK: Okay.
- 4 MR. HEAVEY: Thank you. I'm Pat Heavey from
- 5 St. Louis. I would like to make the observation that
- 6 some of these roles with the SBDCs and with the score
- 7 chapters change over time for us at (inaudible),
- 8 veterans business resource centers. When I first
- 9 opened up the St. Louis center my SBDC manager here,
- 10 whatever his name was, had a long discussion with me
- 11 wherein he told me that he didn't see why they should
- 12 have any separate programs for veterans, or women, or
- 13 anybody else period. That was his opening shot to me.
- 14 Since then of course he has left to go to
- 15 work for one his clients as a matter of fact. He's
- 16 been replaced by a very reasonable young man who is
- 17 just glad to have us there because we do a lot of his
- 18 training for him, we provide him a lot of his numbers.
- We do the same thing for the score chapter.
- 20 Their entire veterans program consists of the clients
- 21 they send to us.
- 22 MR. CELLI: And that's the relationship I'm

- 1 trying to promote.
- 2 A PARTICIPANT: Louis, tomorrow afternoon
- 3 when I brief my concept of what was done in Arkansas
- 4 and Georgia I think you will see exactly what you're
- 5 talking about right now. It works perfectly, but
- 6 you've got to give them new monies. You can't give
- 7 them duties without new money.
- 8 MR. CELLI: Well --
- 9 A PARTICIPANT: And that's what we've done
- 10 with this --
- MR. CELLI: Right. You know, to be fair Ms.
- 12 Shick mentioned that Congress gave her money to do the
- outreach for veterans and that's really not true.
- 14 Congress told you to do it and you took your own money
- 15 to do it, which we find commendable and which the --
- MS. SHICK: That is true.
- 17 MR. CELLI: -- and which Congress found
- 18 reprehensible. We lived through that with you and I
- 19 want to thank you for being here today.
- MS. SHICK: You're welcome.
- 21 MR. CELLI: We can talk -- and tomorrow we're
- 22 going to go over a lot of stuff that we talked about

- 1 today with regard to post legislation, which will
- 2 answer a lot of questions that were brought up today,
- 3 even with regard to -- and I'm sorry, I don't want you
- 4 to sit here.
- 5 MS. SHICK: That's okay. I have a mutual
- 6 goal that I just want to make it easier for the
- 7 customer to find what it is we do.
- 8 MR. CELLI: Me too.
- 9 MS. SHICK: So I'm a good partner in terms of
- 10 trying to figure out what's the next best thing we need
- 11 to do to kind of get closer to that.
- MR. CELLI: Thank you very much.
- MS. SHICK: Thank you. Okay, have a good
- 14 day.
- MR. CELLI: What I would like to do is we
- 16 have committee discussion coming up and we have a guest
- 17 here that I would like to make some extra time for.
- 18 Some of you may or -- some of you I'm sure have had
- 19 very close business relationships with the center for
- 20 veteran enterprise and the director of the office of
- 21 small business outreach. The director of that office,
- 22 Mr. Scott -- or was Mr. Dennison who retired on the 1st

- of January. For those of you who don't know Mr.
- 2 Dennison it means that you probably haven't really had
- 3 that much interaction with any federal agency at any
- 4 level with regard to veteran entrepreneurship because
- 5 if you had you ultimately would have been directed to
- 6 his office at some point in your search for assistance.
- 7 Mr. Dennison has recently as I mentioned
- 8 retired from federal service, 30 years?
- 9 MR. DENNISON: About 38.
- 10 MR. CELLI: 38.
- 11 MR. DENNISON: I started early.
- MR. CELLI: Now as I understand it he is
- 13 representing his own firm and (inaudible) also
- 14 represents one of our key partners here in the veterans
- 15 entrepreneurial community, the office -- NIVOVA
- 16 (phonetic). I keep wanting to say the magazine, but
- 17 they're more than just the magazine but I suppose that
- 18 that's something that you'll touch on now. So I would
- 19 like to introduce Mr. Scott Dennison.
- MR. DENNISON: Thank you. That is fully
- 21 scripted and (inaudible) a little while ago that you
- 22 wanted me to say something, but thank you.

- I would like to correct one thing that Gail
- 2 said. I didn't want Gail to leave you with the
- 3 impression that I was forced to leave VA because she
- 4 said if you were still able to be with us, and I don't
- 5 think I'm dead yet. I may be soon.
- No, you know, you get to a point in your
- 7 career where you've kind of done everything that you've
- 8 set out to do and I have spent the last ten years,
- 9 actually more, 12. I had the pleasure of serving with
- 10 Tony Pracipi (phonetic) on the very original
- 11 congressional commission on service members and
- 12 veterans transition assistance where we started making
- 13 the recommendations to Congress that have ultimately
- 14 come out now with all these bills.
- 15 It isn't many times in your career where you
- 16 have an opportunity to develop and formulate policy
- 17 like that, help write the laws and then have them
- implemented and then implement successfully. One of my
- 19 old mentors, the way he said it, is that it's always
- 20 better to go out on top. When you look at the numbers,
- 21 the percentages that Gail mentioned to you -- now
- 22 remember that this is on a procurement budget of over

- 1 \$13 billion that the SBA has. We have the 12 percent,
- 2 we have the 15 percent. When you consider that out of
- 3 that \$13 billion 7 billion of that is off the top that
- 4 we can't touch for small business. It's our \$5 billion
- 5 procurement that we have for pharmaceuticals, it's the
- 6 major medical equipment that we buy to provide
- 7 healthcare to veterans, and it's the utilities. That
- 8 doesn't even get into the nation's new hospitals that
- 9 (inaudible).
- 10 So when you look at our numbers you can
- 11 really double those percentages based on what was
- 12 possible to spend. So that was issue number one.
- 13 We've done a hell of a job and it was because we've got
- 14 some dedicated people at the VA that have made this
- 15 happen.
- Gail talked about the strategic plan. I
- 17 would say the one thing that made us as successful as
- 18 we did, besides the fact that our mission was to help
- 19 veterans, was the commitment of top management. In the
- 20 bureaucracy in order to be successful with any new
- 21 program you need accountability. The one thing that
- 22 we've brought to the program was accountability. Every

- 1 month I would brief senior managers on what their
- 2 accomplishments were. You know, the last regime liked
- 3 to have everything as a Christmas tree. You were
- 4 either green, yellow or red.
- 5 At the beginning when we started this process
- 6 I had one of the most colorful charts in this
- 7 department when it came to what we were measuring. But
- 8 by the end they were all green because you can't -- as
- 9 Gail said, she knew what was important to the boss.
- 10 So I felt that we have been successful and
- 11 what we wanted to do is (inaudible). I'm incredibly
- 12 proud of all the work at the center for veterans
- 13 enterprise. You know, when we stood that up our goal
- 14 was to fill what we perceived to the gap in 106-50, and
- 15 that was who was going to be able to really help
- 16 veterans connect with the federal marketplace. That
- 17 was our main charge. We went into it with a lot of
- 18 misconception that we've overcome over the years, but
- 19 then we got into other things, some new challenges,
- 20 like the franchising program that has been so
- 21 incredibly successful.
- 22 So I looked at that. I looked at the fact

- 1 that we had a new administration coming in, and this is
- 2 not a political thing but anytime you have a change in
- 3 administration bureaucracy the last six months the old
- 4 guys don't want to do anything and you've got a year
- 5 before the new ones get in place and you educate them.
- 6 I'm 60 years old and I said I don't want to wait a
- 7 year-and-a-half.
- 8 The other reason that I decided that it was
- 9 time to leave is that I think the government has pushed
- 10 this program to date, and quite frankly I think it's
- 11 about time that the veterans start to push this
- 12 program. If you look at the other small business
- 13 programs, let's take the minority program, we have
- 14 around the country about a dozen organizations that
- 15 support minority businesses and do it very, very well.
- 16 (Inaudible) a veteran. There are women's programs.
- 17 There's a number of women business organizations around
- 18 the country that are very active in supporting the
- 19 women's programs, even to the point of suing SBA when
- they don't implement the women's set aside.
- 21 We have the veterans program, but again it's
- 22 my perception and it could be all wrong, is that it's

- 1 been the government that's been pushing it.
- 2 We have around town and around the country a
- 3 number of organizations who all say that they represent
- 4 veteran businesses. You've got the task force, you
- 5 have the alliance in California, you have the
- 6 (inaudible) network, you have Richard Ramirez and USA
- 7 Vet. What became -- and you have NIVOVA. What became
- 8 very evident to me last summer in Las Vegas when we
- 9 gave everyone of them an opportunity to step up and
- 10 tell veterans why they should join your organization
- 11 and the audience collectively as it left that event
- 12 said none of these people have anything that helps me
- 13 with the bottom line decisions to be made.
- I thought about that long and hard, and I
- don't think that any one of them has the real answer,
- 16 but I think that the reason I like NIVOVA is because
- 17 without veterans nor magazines to me it's the only
- 18 mouthpiece that we have in the veteran community to get
- 19 the word out, good, bad or indifferent. I know there's
- 20 a lot of people that have issues with Chris for a whole
- 21 lot of reasons, and Chris and Rich have a frustration
- 22 because people they don't join NIVOVA. I said to

- 1 Chris, I said, "Chris, nobody joins NIVOVA because you
- 2 don't offer anything other than the magazine. What's
- 3 the bottom line value added to a business to be part of
- 4 NIVOVA?"
- 5 He says, "You're right." He said, "Come and
- 6 help me do that." So I've committed half my time to
- 7 NIVOVA.
- 8 The other thing that scares me when I think
- 9 about all the time that we've put into this and I look
- 10 around and you guys that I've known for 20 years that
- 11 have been the basis of this, no disrespect but you're
- 12 all going getting to be a bunch of old farts.
- 13 A PARTICIPANT: Amen.
- MR. DENNISON: Okay.
- 15 A PARTICIPANT: I hear that.
- MR. DENNISON: And somehow -- Louis, I
- 17 haven't known you that long yet. But we've got to get
- 18 some of the younger generation in. We've got to get
- 19 them excited about entrepreneurship. One of the things
- that we learned early on that it has been extremely
- 21 challenging. When we started the center for veterans
- 22 enterprise we thought that we were going to be dealing

- 1 with people just coming out of the military. It's one
- 2 of the real frustrations that I have with the veterans
- 3 corporation because that's all they want to focus on.
- 4 Veterans don't think about starting small
- 5 businesses when they're breaking out of the military.
- 6 When they think about it is 10, 15 years down the road.
- 7 How old were you, Al, before you started your
- 8 business?
- 9 A PARTICIPANT: (Inaudible.)
- 10 MR. DENNISON: Okay. That's difficult. So
- one of the challenges that we all have is what do you
- 12 put in front of a vet today that they're going to
- 13 remember 10, 15 years from now? There's somebody to
- 14 help me.
- 15 The other challenge we have is that -- again
- 16 no disrespect to SBA, Department of Labor, the Veterans
- 17 Corporation or anybody else, but if you're a vet you're
- 18 and thinking benefits who do you think of? You think
- 19 of VA. So that means we've got a unique responsibility
- 20 to make sure that we can act as a conduit for all these
- 21 other wonderful resources that are around here that
- 22 we've got to let veterans know about.

- 1 As Chris and I talked he said come help me
- 2 grow NIVOVA. I said, okay, but I don't want to do it
- 3 full-time. I said my passion is with the veterans.
- 4 I'm doing that. I've set up my own company. I just
- 5 accepted yesterday to be on the board with American
- 6 Freedom Foundation, Jack Billy, because we have a lot
- 7 of folks out there doing great things for vets and
- 8 that's what we want to keep up.
- 9 What I want is to grow the program from
- 10 outside the government. To all of you however I can
- 11 help you've got it. All you've got to do is tell me
- 12 when and where and I'll be there to help because when I
- 13 think of the people that we've known over the
- 14 years -- and, you know, most of you don't know this but
- 15 my wife is schoolteacher. She teaches third grade.
- 16 That's a different world than we live in. Gail will
- 17 tell you that the last five years I've been a one case
- 18 flier on United. Now that's hard to do when you don't
- 19 fly outside the country, but we do it because we've
- 20 been doing the outreach for this program and that
- 21 causes problems at home. But you know what the best
- 22 week of my year is, other than my two week vacation at

- 1 the beach? Las Vegas. You know why, because veteran
- 2 entrepreneurs come up to her and thank her for allowing
- 3 me to do what I did.
- 4 So when I would come home and talk about all
- 5 the BS that we've put up with during the day it doesn't
- 6 mean anything, but when she gets to meet the veteran
- 7 entrepreneurs and hears about their successes because
- 8 of what we all do and she hears about people they're
- 9 employing and the difference they're making in their
- 10 community with support from the Boy Scouts, and the
- 11 Little League, and the Girl Scouts and all that, she
- 12 gets it and she understands why we're so passionate
- 13 about what we do.
- 14 Now that's for about six months and then
- 15 (inaudible) get it for traveling, but at least it's a
- 16 six month break. That's why what you all do is so
- 17 important. I know that you're all doing it as
- 18 volunteers and my hat is off to you.
- 19 Bill and I have had, I won't say the
- 20 pleasure, the pain of being on the board of the
- 21 Veterans Corporation since the beginning. You know,
- there's nothing else we can say. We'll just shake our

- 1 heads.
- 2 A PARTICIPANT: Yes, you're right.
- MR. DENNISON: But it's a flawed model and I
- 4 think one of the things that this group can do because
- 5 of that voice you have when you report to Congress is
- 6 tell them it's a flawed model, tell them to quit
- 7 wasting the money. Give the money to an organization
- 8 that can do better. Now we may not agree on who that
- 9 organization is or what they should do, but why keep
- 10 throwing good money after bad.
- 11 That's why we've all got to work together. I
- 12 have this vision and I don't know that it will ever
- 13 happen, but I would love to see where we can have a
- 14 room where NIVOVA, the task force, the elite network,
- 15 the alliance, the USA Vets all sit down and say, okay,
- 16 these are my top ten agenda items so at the end of the
- 17 day we agree on four of them. Because I've talked to
- 18 people on the Hill and we talk about the veteran
- 19 community and what they tell me is every time somebody
- 20 comes up there and pushes different agendas and it's
- 21 all smoke. If you guys ever got your act together and
- 22 told us what you wanted and then allowed us to help you

- 1 do that we could do great things together.
- I think that's where we've got to work
- 3 together so that when we go as a united front or as
- 4 a -- this united front at least we're saying the same
- 5 thing. I think we could move this program because as
- 6 you've all heard today we've got a lot off issues
- 7 inside the government, procurement rules are going on,
- 8 inequality of the resources that we have, the women's
- 9 program for example versus what we have for the
- 10 veterans program. We've got a lot of issues to fight.
- 11 We should come and bring those together into an
- 12 agenda. Maybe you guys can be the catalyst for that.
- 13 That's what I offer to you. Whatever I can
- 14 do to help. You know I'm passionate about this.
- 15 MR. CELLI: Scott, thank you very much and
- 16 I'll open the floor to questions in just a second, but
- 17 I would like to share something with everyone. It can
- 18 really -- it continues on the theme that we've talked
- 19 about all day and that is trying to, you know, find our
- 20 unity together.
- 21 Scott and I had the opportunity to testify
- 22 before Congress, I think it was sometime about a year

- 1 or two ago, and, you know, it was a tough time. The
- 2 Veterans Corporation was testifying and I think this
- 3 particular testimony revolved around really where the
- 4 community should go and, you know, are we ready to take
- 5 on the challenges of the returning veterans.
- You know, when the testimony was over I
- 7 looked over and said, "You know, why can't we just get
- 8 together on this?"
- 9 He said, "Look in front of you." We were
- 10 sitting in front of the Veterans Affairs Committee. He
- 11 pointed to the flag and there had to be 20, 30 flags up
- 12 there. I thought those were the flags of the states
- 13 and when I looked it was all of the veteran service
- 14 organizations that were represented.
- 15 He said, "That's why." That stuck with me
- 16 and stuck with me for a long time. We will talk
- 17 tomorrow a little bit more, and I mentioned Scott
- 18 earlier and Scott mentioned that he would be here for
- 19 both days, that Congress is -- I don't want to say
- 20 Congress, let me back up a minute. There has been a
- 21 lot of talk similar to what we're all discussing today
- 22 about finally getting together as a community and doing

- 1 exactly what Scott has mentioned is getting every, all
- 2 the stakeholders in a room in a non-threatening
- 3 environment, not taking any authority away from any of
- 4 the separate organizations but all saying, okay, guys,
- 5 we're all vets, we all -- you know, we all have our
- 6 piece of lobbying that we do or education to Congress
- 7 that we do, we all want things -- and let's face it, we
- 8 all kind of want some of the same things, can we all at
- 9 least get together and agree what we all want at least
- 10 in some kind of fashion so that when we go up there
- 11 say, you know, we did meet with VDA, we did meet with
- 12 all of these other groups and, you know, they want that
- 13 too. It makes Congress a lot more receptive to working
- 14 with us and a lot more motivated because of these large
- 15 blocks of votes that come with this advocacy. It makes
- 16 them a lot more eager to work with us.
- 17 I was mentioning that one of the staff
- 18 members of the Senate Small Business Committee we
- 19 invited to participate in what -- and I don't know
- 20 where Frank went but Frank has been talking about
- 21 getting a veterans caucus together for years. So I
- 22 threw that -- I looked up the name, I tried to figure

- 1 out if it was typically a congressional (inaudible).
- 2 It is not, and as a matter of fact it's a term that has
- 3 not been used very much lately. We tried to kind of
- 4 coin it that.
- 5 We offered Congress an opportunity to
- 6 participate with us because, let's face it, they're the
- 7 ones we want to talk to. Why don't we just invite them
- 8 into the damn meeting anyway and they can see who, you
- 9 know, who agrees. They've actually turned it around
- 10 and are starting to investigate a formalized
- 11 relationship of a veterans caucus that we can all
- 12 participate in.
- So who knows if it will happen but
- 14 there's -- and that's something we can talk a little
- 15 bit more about later. So what I would like to do
- is -- I mean, he's a not witness but, you know, if
- 17 anybody would like to, you know, ask Scott any
- 18 questions, if not -- anybody? No.
- 19 Hungry? Are we hungry? It's coming up on
- 20 the -- Scott, thank you very much.
- 21 A PARTICIPANT: Let me just say, Scott, I
- 22 just want to thank you for everything you've done.

- 1 You've done a great job. I know our state really
- 2 appreciates everything.
- 3 MR. DENNISON: Thank you.
- A PARTICIPANT: I feel the same way, Scott.
- 5 MR. DENNISON: Thank you.
- 6 MR. ELMORE: This is Bill Elmore. I think I
- 7 would say the same thing, Scott. We've known each
- 8 other a little bit and sometimes a lot for a long time.
- 9 I'm really glad to hear you say what you said because
- 10 it sounds like you're talking to myself, and that is
- 11 this community has to take ownership of this
- 12 opportunity and how we do that that's the trick. But
- 13 that's what has to happen, so I absolutely applaud what
- 14 you're doing and what you've done because ultimately
- 15 this is where the success has to rest I think. I felt
- 16 that way when I came to this job. So thank you, thank
- 17 you for being here.
- MR. DENNISON: Thank you.
- MR. CELLI: And I think we have all the
- 20 critical pieces. I mean, you're right. NIVOVA is
- 21 absolutely the premiere, you know, outlet for veterans
- 22 to get to the community and the for the community to

- 1 come back into veterans, premiere. That is a golden,
- 2 you know, challenge in life and then, you know, whether
- 3 it's -- whether it's, you know, elite or any other
- 4 organization, I think that if we all work
- 5 together -- we have all the pieces. If we just put
- 6 these pieces of the puzzle together in a way that
- 7 benefits everyone we can only, we can only do better.
- 8 MR. DENNISON: And as a personal note, we've
- 9 got to support Gail. She's got a lot of issues and she
- 10 needs some support internal to VA. It's been a very
- 11 frustrating year for us because we, being Gail and I,
- 12 don't believe, and I can say his and she can't, that
- 13 the department interpreted 109-461 properly. We had a
- 14 lot of push back, even what we got. She needs a lot of
- 15 contractor support to pull off the verification
- 16 program. That sometimes can be very slow and painful.
- 17 So there's still some issues that need to be
- 18 raised and addressed so that the awareness of the new
- 19 senior leadership doesn't forget about this.
- 20 MR. CELLI: And I really meant, you know,
- 21 what I said. I'm relaying the sentiments of the
- 22 committee that we want VA to be here at all the

- 1 meetings and we want your boss to know that you're here
- 2 participating with us because it doesn't put them on
- 3 notice but it makes them realize that, oh, we can't
- 4 keep them in the closet anymore, you know. They've
- 5 reached out. Oh, my God, they're transcending
- 6 boundaries. What's going on here.
- 7 So I think it's important. If there's
- 8 nothing else then thank you so much, Scott. What I
- 9 would really like to do is I want to make sure that we
- 10 finish with our introduction on down the road. You
- 11 know, we've got about half an hour before we break. On
- 12 an administrative note I think there were three
- 13 restaurants that we had I guess within, what, one Metro
- 14 stop?
- 15 A PARTICIPANT: Just one Metro stop, just up
- 16 to Capitol Hill.
- 17 MR. CELLI: Okay. One of them is a Thai food
- 18 restaurant, one of them is a Mexican food restaurant,
- 19 and the other one was the hot dog stand out front.
- 20 A PARTICIPANT: No, it's Bullfeathers. It's
- 21 hamburgers and that kind of stuff.
- 22 A PARTICIPANT: And also there's Capitol

- 1 Bistro. It's probably --
- 2 MR. CELLI: Okay. So depending on what kind
- 3 of food, you know, we all want to meet around for half
- 4 an hour or so. I guess we can take, you know, a bio
- 5 break, but before we do Mark came in a little bit after
- 6 the introductions and he's next in line anyway so why
- 7 don't you just introduce yourself to everybody.
- 8 MR. ROSS: Mark Ross. I own Oak Grove
- 9 Technologies and I specifically (inaudible). I was
- 10 standing outside.
- 11 A PARTICIPANT: That was your (inaudible).
- MR. ROSS: I'm from Raleigh, North Carolina.
- MR. CELLI: I guess we'll just let Mark go to
- 14 the bathroom and the rest of us will go ahead and go on
- 15 through. I would like to -- Jason.
- MR. SHAQUIN: Yes, sir.
- 17 MR. CELLI: I would like to --
- 18 (Whereupon, at approximately 3:45 p.m., the
- 19 meeting was recessed.)

20

21

22